

# AMATEUR RADIO— *AUSTRALIA'S WINDOW ON THE WORLD*



# HAM

# RADIO SUPPLIERS

323 ELIZABETH STREET, MELBOURNE, VIC., 3000

Phones: 67-7329, 67-4286

Our Disposals Store at 104 HIGHETT ST., RICHMOND (Phone 42-8136) is open Mondays to Fridays, 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m., and on Saturdays to midday.

## SEASON'S GREETINGS



## MERRY CHRISTMAS and HAPPY NEW YEAR

TO ALL OUR CLIENTS

73  
KEN VK3CW

### YAESU FRG-7

THE RADIO FOR WORLD-WIDE LISTENING  
AT ITS BEST — 0.5-29.8 MHz. FULL  
SYNTHESIZED COMMUNICATION RECEIVER



The model FRG-7 is a precision built high performance communication receiver designed to cover the band from 0.5-29.8 MHz. Its state of the art technology offers an unprecedented level of versatility. The Wadley Loop System (drift cancellation circuit) coupled with a triple conversion super heterodyne system guarantees an extremely high sensitivity and excellent stability. It provides complete satisfaction to amateurs as well as BCLs with superb performance and many features such as RF attenuator, selectable tone, and automatic noise suppression circuit.

**\$328**

### E.E.I. SOLID STATE CAR RADIO

**MW BAND  
PUSH-BUTTON TUNING  
SPECIFICATIONS:**  
Power Supply: 12 V DC  
Receiving Frequency: MW 520KC (580M) —  
1640KC (183M)  
Intermediate Frequency: 455KC  
Audio Output: 4.5W  
Transistors: 5, diode 4  
Speaker: 5" Permanent Dynamic 4 ohm  
Sensitivity: Less than 20 uV at 20 N/5  
Selectivity: More than 25 dB at  $\pm 10$  kHz  
detuning  
A.G.C.: More than 45 dB at 1,000 kHz  
IF Rejection: More than 40 dB at 600 kHz  
IM Rejection: More than 50 dB at 1,400 kHz  
Cabinet Dimensions: 1-7/8" (H) x 5-1/5" (W) x  
4-1/8" (D)

**\$32.90 — Free Post**

**MODEL 01A4 D/P MULTI-METER.** Very ruggedly constructed this model is particularly suitable for workshops. It features special scales for measurement of capacitance and inductance. Diode preloaded movement.  
Specifications: 20,000 ohm/volt DC, 8,000 ohm/volt AC. DC volts — 0.25; 1; 2.5V; 10; 50; 250; 1,000; 5,000. AC volts — 10; 50; 250; 1,000. DC amperes: 50 uA; 1 mA; 50 mA; 500 mA; 10 A. Ohms — 4 K ohm; 400 K ohm; 4 M ohm; 40 M ohm. Centre scale — 40 ohm; 4,000 ohm; 40,000 ohm; 400,000 ohm. Decibel: —20 to +62 dB. Dimensions: 8" x 4-1/5" x 2"; 152 x 107 x 51 mm. Inductance — 0/5000H. Carrying case available, Model C \$5.90.

**\$32.50 Postage \$2.20**

### E.E.I. PORTABLE RADIO

**AM/AIR VHF  
SPECIFICATIONS:**  
Freq. Range: AM350-1600 kHz, AIR (VHF) 108-174 MHz. Intermod. Freq.: AM 465 kHz, FM 10.7 MHz. Output: 450 mW max. Speaker: 2 1/2" permanent-magnetic dynamic type, 8 ohm.  
Power Source: DC — 8V (4 x UM3 Penlite) or equivalent. Semiconductor: 10 trans., 7 diode.  
Dimensions: 8 1/2" (W) x 4 1/2" (H) x 1-7/8" (D)

**\$18.90 — Postage \$1.40**

### MODEL A5100 D/P MULTIMETER

This meter features double zero diode meter protection and 3 1/2" full view easy to read 2 colour scale. It is fitted with polarity reversing switch and housed in a strong moulded case with carrying handle.  
SPECIFICATION: 1000,000 ohm/volt DC, 100,000 ohm/volt AC. DC Volts: 0.3, 3, 12, 60, 120, 300, 600, 1,200. AC Volts: 6, 30, 120, 300, 600, 1,200. DC Amperes: 12 uA, 5 mA, 50 mA, 300 mA, 12A. Ohms: 2K, 200K, 2M, 20M, 200M ohm. Centre Scale: 20 ohm, 2,000 ohm, 20,000 ohm, 200,000 ohm, 20M ohm. Decibel —20 to +50 dB. Dimensions: 7 1/2" x 5-2/5" x 2-3/5" ins. Carrying case for model I — \$7.90.  
Price: \$52.50 — Postage \$2.20.

## BULK STORE DISPOSALS

AT 104 HIGHETT STREET  
RICHMOND, 3121  
Phone (03) 42-8136

### NEW AWA-THORN TV TUNERS

Type ENR5758, fitted with 6GK3 and 66P7 valves.

**\$2 each plus P&P**

### NEW MAGNAVOX 53TS SPEAKERS

5" x 3" Bohm, ideal for small extension speaker for communications equipment.

**\$1.95 each plus P&P**

### CAPACITORS

Variable Beehive Philips Type 25 pF. real value at

**15c each or 10 for \$1**

### VARIABLE BUTTERFLY CONDENSERS

with screw driver adjustment, available in 9-17 and 25 pF. While they last at

**\$2 each plus P&P**

### EDGE METERS

0-1 mA movement calibrated, 0-5 ounces. Brand new in boxes.

**\$3 each plus P&P**

### LARGE VARIETY OF MULTI-CORE SHIELDED CABLE

All extremely high quality.

2 CORE SHIELDED — 30c yard

4 CORE SHIELDED — 40c yard

6 CORE SHIELDED, ideal for rotators 45c yard

Please add pack and post for above cable when ordering.

We also have a large range of **ELECTRONIC DISPOSALS EQUIPMENT**, including TRANSFORMERS, CABLE, TEST EQUIPMENT, TRANSMITTERS, METERS, etc.

You are invited to call in and inspect. **NO PARKING PROBLEMS** A 104 HIGHETT STREET RICHMOND. Phone 42 8136.

WE STOCK CB GEAR AS WELL AT VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES, INCLUDING ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES.

FOR MORE BARGAINS SEE ALSO OUR ADVERTISEMENT ON PAGE 23

**MAIL ORDERS WELCOMED.** Please allow pack and post on items listed on this page. If further information required send a stamped SAE for immediate reply from the above address. Larger items can be sent F.O.B. Due to circumstances beyond our control, prices quoted in this advertisement are subject to alteration without notice. New equipment available at our Bridge Road Store.

# INDEX

	Page
A Christmas Tree Lamps Project	28
A Two-Tone Oscillator for SSB Tests	39
Amateur Abbreviations	15
Amateur Radio Achievement Award	8
Amateur Radio and the Community	8
Amateur Satellites	59, 64
An HF TVI Suppression Technique	27
Application Coupon	10
ATV News	59
Awards Column	58
Box Hill Technical College Display at Eastland	40
Contests	58
DX and the Novice	16
Edison and his Contributions to Wireless	45
Facets of Amateur Radio — A Pictorial Round-Up	30
Foreword	5
Greetings	39
Hamads	64
High Speed Morse	44
Historicals	40
IARU News	57
Interference	18

	Page
Intruder Watch	58
Ionospheric Predictions	63
LARA	63
Letters to the Editor	64
Magazine Index	59
Modification to the Tuning Rate of the FRG-7	22
Principal Amateur Band Allocations	55
Radio Amateurs Old-Timers Club	59
Silent Keys	65
Simple QRP	50
Something About Radio Amateurs	14
Subscriptions	18
The Jiggler Dangler	29
Time	9
Trap those Colored Tennessee Valley Indians	27
Understanding Morse "Language"	21
Upgrading the Barlow Wadley XCR-30 Mk II Receiver	20
VHF-UHF — An Expanding World	62
What Exactly is Electricity?	9
What some of Sydney's Novices are Getting Up To!	17
WIA Directory	5
WIA Information Corner	54
WIANEWS	7
WICEN	59
160 Metres for the Realistic AX-190	26
1977 Call Book Omissions	59

## COVER PHOTO —

One of the most exciting pastimes of Amateur Radio are Field Day Activities using portable Antennae and Power.



# YAESU

Equipment to complement any decor...



## World class amateur communications equipment built to high standards of appearance and reliability

Photo shows the latest in all solid-state equipment for the discerning radio amateur. Included is the FT-301D HF Digital read-out transceiver, with matching YO-301 CRO-monitor-

scope and FP-301D A.C. P.S. which includes electronic digital clock and provision for automatic CW ident. Also shown is the FT-227R 800 chan. mobile/base FM transceiver with dig.

frequency read-out, YP-150 dummy load/power meter, YD-844 desk microphone, YH-55 headset, HK-808 deluxe morse key, SWR-200 meter and 1102MXR Emulator control unit.



**ELECTRONIC SERVICES**

FRED BAIL VK3YS  
JIM BAIL VK3ABA

60 Shannon St., Box Hill North, Vic., 3129.  
Ph. 89 2213

Australian Yaesu Agents since 1963

Radio amateur equipment from G.E.S. also sold by—

- |        |  |              |
|--------|--|--------------|
| W.A.   | Radio Communication Services H. R. PRIDE, 26 Lockhart St.,<br>Cromo, 6152            | Ph. 450 4373 |
|        | WILLIS TRADING CO., 429 Murray Street, Perth 6000                                    | Ph. 21 7809  |
| S.A.   | FARMERS RADIO PTY. LTD., 20 Stanley St., Plympton, 5038                              | Ph. 203 2155 |
| TAS.   | G. T. ELECTRONICS, 131 Westbury Rd., South Launceston, 7200                          | Ph. 44 4773  |
|        | PRINS RADIO, 123 Argyle Street, Hobart, 7000   | Ph. 34 6912  |
| N.S.W. | Aviation Tooling, STEPHEN KUHLE, 104 Robey St., Mascot, 2020                         | Ph. 667 1650 |
|        | Amateur & Novice Comm. Supplies, W. E. BRODIE, 23 Dalry Street,<br>Seven Hills, 2147 | AH. 371 6445 |
|        | DIGITRONICS, 186 Parry St., Newcastle West, 2302                                     | Ph. 624 2691 |
| QLD.   | H. C. BARLOW, 82 Charles St., Aitkenvale, Townsville, 4814                           | Ph. 09 2040  |
|        | MITCHELL RADIO CO., 59 Albion Rd., Albion, 4019                                      | Ph. 79 8178  |
| A.C.T. | QUICKTRONIC, Jim Bland, Shop 11, Altrea Crt., Phillip, 2606                          | Ph. 81 2824  |
|        |  | 82 2884      |

## FOREWORD

This book sets out to give you a wider glimpse of amateur radio, and should assist the beginner to understand why amateur radio possesses the fascination it does to so many people from all walks of life.

The original thought was to produce a Wireless Institute year book, but other commitments prevented this. The happy thought came forward that more might be achieved if the purchaser could see the kind of monthly journal produced for the members and distributed to them free as one part of the benefits of membership.

Although the book is a modified version of the regular "Amateur Radio" magazine, the style of presentation and most of the regular features have been retained and various articles specially prepared for those wanting to know more about amateur radio.

I commend this book for serious attention.

Melbourne  
December 1977.

D. A. WARDLAW VK3ADW,  
WIA Federal President.

**EDITOR:**  
BRUCE BATHOLDS\* VK3UV

**ASSISTANT EDITORS:**  
RON COOK\* VK3AFW  
GIL SONES\* VK3AUI

**TECHNICAL EDITORS:**  
BILL RICE\* VK3ABP  
KEN PALLISER VK3GJ

**CONTRIBUTING EDITORS:**  
BOB ARNOLD VK3ZBB  
BRIAN AUSTIN VK3CA  
ROD CHAMPNESS VK3UG  
SYD CLARK\* VK3ASC  
RON FISHER\* VK3OM  
DAVID HULL VK3ZDM  
ERIC JAMIESON VK3LP  
KEN JEWELL VK3AKK  
PETER MILL VK3ZPP  
KEVIN PHILLIPS VK3AUQ  
LEN FOYNTER\* VK3ZGP

**DRAFTING:**  
ALL DISTRICTS DRAFTING SERVICE  
KEN GILLESPIE\* VK3GK

**PHOTOGRAPHER:**  
REG GOUDGE —

**BUSINESS MANAGER:**  
PETER DOOD VK3CJF

**ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVE:**  
DAVID COOK

\*Member of Publications Committee

**Trade Practices Act:**  
It is impossible for us to ensure that advertisements submitted for publication comply with the Trade Practices Act 1974. Therefore advertisers and advertising agents will appreciate the absolute need for themselves to ensure that the provisions of the Act are complied with strictly.

**Printers: EQUITY PRESS PTY. LTD.**  
50-52 Islington Street, Collingwood, 3068  
Tel.: 41-5054, 41-5055

## WIRELESS INSTITUTE OF AUSTRALIA

**Federal President:** Dr. D. A. Wardlaw VK3ADW

**Federal Council:**

VK1 Grig, R. K. Roseblade VK1QJ  
VK2 Mr. T. L. Mills VK2ZTM  
VK3 Mr. J. Payne VK3AED  
VK4 Mr. H. F. Wilson VK4NP  
VK5 Mr. I. J. Hunt VK5QX  
VK6 Mr. M. R. Penfold VK6NE  
VK7 Mr. P. D. Frith VK7PF

**Staff:** Mr. P. B. Dodd VK3CJF, Secretary.

**Part-time:** Col. C. W. Perry, Mrs. J. M. Seddon and Mr. T. Cook (AR advertising).

**Executive Office:** P.O. Box 150, Toorak, Vic., 3142.  
2/517 Toorak Rd., Toorak, Ph. (03) 24 8652.

**Divisional information** (all broadcasts are on Sundays unless otherwise stated):

**ACT:**

**President** — Mr. E. W. Howell VK1TH  
**Secretary** — Mr. D. J. Faragher VK1ZDF  
**Broadcasts** — 3570 kHz & 146.5 MHz: 10.00Z.

**NSW:**

**President** — Mr. T. L. Mills VK2ZTM  
**Secretary** — Mr. J. A. MacKenzie VK2ZIM  
**Broadcasts** — 1825, 3595, 7149 kHz: 20.5, 52.1, 52.525, 144.1, Ch. 9 and other relay stations: 01.00Z. (Also Sunday evenings 09.30Z and Hunter Branch, Mondays 09.30Z on 3570 kHz and Ch. 3 and 9).

**VIC:**

**President** — Mr. S. T. Clark VK3ASC  
**Secretary** — Mr. J. A. Adcock VK3ACA  
**Broadcasts** — 1825, 3600, 7135 kHz — also on 6m, 2m SSB and 2m Ch. 2 repeater: 00.30Z (Also on Radio 3HA).

**QLD:**

**President** — Mr. D. T. Laurie VK4DT  
**Secretary** — Mr. P. Brown VK4PJ  
**Broadcasts** — 1625, 3580, 7146, 14342 kHz: 09.00 EST

**SA:**

**President** — Mr. C. J. Hunt VK5HI  
**Secretary** — Mr. C. M. Pearson VK5PE  
**Broadcasts** — 1620, 3550, 7185, 14175 kHz: 29.5 and 53.1 MHz, 2m (Ch. 8): 09.00 S.A.T.

**WA:**

**President** — Mr. R. Greenaway VK6DA  
**Secretary** — Mr. N. R. Penfold VK6NE  
**Broadcasts** — 3550, 7080, 14100, 14100 kHz, 52.655 and 2m (Ch. 2): 01.30Z.

**TAS:**

**President** — Mr. R. K. Emmett VK7KK  
**Secretary** — Mr. H. E. Hewson VK7HE  
**Broadcasts** — 3570, 7130 kHz: 09.30 EST.

**NT:**

**President** — Mr. Doug Haig VK8JD  
**Secretary** — Mr. Henry Anderson VK8HA  
**Broadcasts** — Relay of VK5WI on 3.55 MHz and on 146.5 MHz at 2330Z. Slow morse transmission by VK8HA on 3.555 MHz at 1000Z almost every day.

**Postal information:**

VK1 — P.O. Box 1173, Canberra, 2601  
VK2 — 14 Atchison St., Crowns Nest, 2065 (Ph. (02) 43 5795 Tues & Thurs (10.00-14.00)).  
VK3 — 412 Brunswick St., Fitzroy, 3065 (Ph. (03) 41 3535 Sat 10.00-12.00h).  
VK4 — G.P.O. Box 538, Brisbane, 4001.  
VK5 — G.P.O. Box 1234, Adelaide, 5001 — HQ at West Thabernan Rd., Thabernan (Ph. (08) 254 7442).  
VK6 — G.P.O. Box N1002, Perth, 6201.  
VK7 — P.O. Box 1010, Launceston, 7250.  
VK8 — (incl. with VK5), Darwin AR Club, P.O. Box 1418, Darwin, 5784.

**Slow morse transmissions** — most week-day evenings about 09.30Z onwards around 3550 kHz.

# LPS THE COMPLETE LINE OF DEPENDABLE PROBLEM SOLVERS

- LUBRICANTS • PENETRANTS • RUST INHIBITORS • COLD GALVANIZE
- ELECTRONIC & HEAVY DUTY CLEANERS • ULTRASONICS



**LPS**

zephyr

products

70 BATESFORD ROAD, CHADSTONE,  
VICTORIA, 3148, AUSTRALIA

CABLES: ZEPHPROD. TELEPHONE: (03) 568 2922



# WIANEWS

## PUBLICATION DELAYS

The power restrictions in Melbourne during October have affected AR. Delays in type-setting, printing and addressing will affect distribution through into the New Year.

## 1977 CALL BOOK

The Call Book is virtually out of print, although individual copies may still be obtainable at technical bookshops and amateur equipment suppliers.

## EDP

The October meeting of the Executive decided upon various changes affecting the computer programme after investigations had been made of commercial operations.

## NOVICE EXAMINATIONS

The Federal Education Co-ordinator advised that the Novice exam syllabus submitted to the P. and T. Department was generally quite acceptable. Official comment is delayed through pressure of work. It was considered that various topic areas should be included in the syllabus at a very basic level to permit simple questions being set in the Novice exams. These topics were FM, frequency measuring technique, transmission lines, pulse modulation, CROs, 3-element yagis, receiver sensitivity figures and basic knowledge of VFOs.

In relation to Novice Morse exams the proposals from Roger Davis VK4AAR suggesting faster-sent characters and greater-length spacing to improve the intelligibility of 5 w.p.m. Morse has been favourably received by the Department.

## 2m REPEATERS

The Department has been advised of the newly WIA approved 2 metre band additional repeater channels.

## NSW YOUTH RADIO SERVICE

Rex Black VK2YA, reports the Management Committee is rapidly reaching the end of its mammoth task of producing 1000 Novice questions. Sets of 50 questions will be available on live different topics. Details available from their Education Officer, David Wilson VK2ZCA.

YRS activities are not restricted to school age youngsters. Many of the YRS-registered clubs contain "student" members of quite mature years, including father and son combinations attending for Novice training. A large part of the YRS elementary courses for YRS certificate awards cover the Novice (proposed) syllabus.

Students of school age who gain these awards will find them useful when applying for employment in allied subjects as demonstrating a continuing interest in radio on a serious and systematic level.

Further certificate courses are available for telephony and telegraphy as well as Regulations to ensure learning and applying correct procedures. These courses include the availability of Morse tapes.

The trial Novice exam project introduced by NSW YRS has proved to be of great help to prospective Novices. This has also been the experience in Victoria. A Novice instruction kit has been prepared to make the instructional task much easier at club level — possibly similar to the package available in VK4. The price is only \$12 to Class Instructors. Contact VK2ZCA, Ph. (02) 621 2763.

## RON WILKINSON AWARD

The Federal President and the Executive Vice-President visited Mrs. Mary Wilkinson, widow of the late Ron Wilkinson (VK3AKC), early in October for discussions about the kind of award she favoured as a memorial. Mrs. Wilkinson has donated \$1,100 towards funding this award and this was most gratefully received.

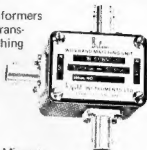
## GENERAL

Mr. Peter Wolfenden VK3ZPA, the Federal Vice-President, has agreed to represent the Federal body of the Institute at the Eastern Zone Convention in Leongatha towards the end of November.

# SCALAR

## for Hatfield Instruments

High Power H.F. Transformers  
Wide Band Matching Transformers; Antenna Matching Units; High Power Matching Units;  
Hand-Held Decibel Meter; VHF Signal Dividers; Coaxial Switches; Coaxial Relays; R.F. Bridge; Modulators; Screened Mixers; Psophometer; Low frequency Modulators; Hybrid Units — Passive Couplers; Aerial Matching Units; Three and Five Port Wideband Units; Universal Milliwatt Test Set; Double



Balanced Mixers; Decade Resistance Boxes; Decade Capacitance Box; Programmable Attenuator Units; Balanced Attenuators; VHF Variable Attenuator; Level Measuring Set; Radio Frequency Attenuators; Level Measuring Sets; Passive Power Dividers; Switched RF Attenuators.



## SCALAR Distributors Pty Ltd

**VICTORIA:** 18 Shelley Ave., Kilsyth, Vic., 3137. Ph. 725 9677  
Cables: WELKIN, MELBOURNE. Telex: AA34341.

**NSW:** 20 The Strand, Penrith, NSW, 2222. Ph. 570-1392

**QLD:** Ph. 371-5677 **SA:** Ph. 42-6666 **WA:** Ph. 57-1555

# AMATEUR RADIO AND THE COMMUNITY

A member of the public could become aware of amateur radio in several ways. Public displays, Scouts' Jamboree-on-the-Air, or even through school radio clubs. Occasionally he might read about it in the press, although journalists still delight, erroneously, in lumping together as "ham radio" all radio activities by private persons.

But in more subtle ways the existence of amateur radio could come to notice in less pleasant ways. Either because a neighbourhood garden might suddenly sprout a tower topped by a beam aerial or by way of interference to the television or radio receiver or to an electronic item of equipment such as a hi-fi system or tape recorder.

Many people regard a tower with its beam as detracting from the amenities of the area thus causing an alleged reduction in property values. This has never been satisfactorily substantiated at community levels partly because people have become so accustomed to the real eyesores of the countryside such as power distribution apparatus that they never take them into account and partly through lack of knowledge of the benefits of amateur radio to the local community.

These benefits, however are well recognised at national and international levels. The literature on the subject is considerable but a quotation from a judgement handed down by the Town Planning and Appeals Tribunal of Victoria illustrates this recognition:—

"It seems to us that an amateur radio station conducted as a hobby in and from a detached home would be part of the normal use of such a house. We do not think a planning permit for the proposed mast is required though a building permit under the uniform building regulations would of course be necessary. Whether or not a permit is required we are, however, of the opinion that the proposed mast would have very little effect on the amenity of the neighbourhood and any slight adverse affect which it may have, is in our opinion more than compensated for by the community benefit given by this radio station." (Appeal X74/1023 of 14/4/1975 in re 43 ft. radio mast with antenna at the top in area zoned "Reserved living" in Vermont South, Victoria.)

Amateur radio benefits the community in a number of less obvious ways, including the ability of radio amateurs to provide radio communications in emergencies and disasters and the intense interest taken in training courses and demonstrations for the benefit of students and others. Some young men and women seek a career in electronics and allied subjects for which there are fewer better ways of making a start than through amateur radio. Others seek to enlarge their interests by providing themselves with a first class leisure

activity, available to the young and old alike, to commuters and Kings, to labourers and professional people of all descriptions, both in the western and eastern parts of the world.

Amateur radio has flourished ever since electromagnetic wave communications were discovered and fired the imaginations of the pioneers. The Wireless Institute of Australia in fact traces its lineage back to as long ago as 1910. The first of its kind in the world. Although rapidly overtaken in numerical strength later on by many other countries such as the USA, Russia, Britain, Japan, Argentina, West Germany and others, Australian amateurs do not lag behind their counterparts elsewhere in technical and other achievements.

Strange as it may seem, amateur radio cannot confer any financial benefits on its followers. This is expressly forbidden in international and local laws.

The prospective radio amateur must put in a fair amount of study to qualify for a licence. Yet another international and local requirement — he must qualify himself and pass examinations before being granted a Government licence to operate transmitters. In Australia the licensing authority is the Radio Branch of the Postal and Telecommunications Department, quite often confused with "Telecom", which is an entirely different organisation.

There are several reasons why radio amateurs are required to achieve certain technical standards. One of the more important is a working knowledge of interference to other services and how to minimise or prevent this occurring.

It is a sad fact of life that any receiving equipment making use of the radio spectrum is susceptible to interference of many kinds — thunderstorms, un-suppressed electrical machines, including internal combustion engines and radio transmitters, to name only a few. It is also a sad fact of life that television and radio receivers slowly deteriorate with age and use. When new a good receiver would have had adequate gain at the operating frequency a year or two ago to have caused little but the very strongest interference from penetrating through to its sound or video outlets. And the same applies to TV aerials, etc. In a high percentage of cases, even today, there is little or no inbuilt protection against interfering signals even though these precautions would be relatively easy and cheap to be incorporated into the design.

Radio amateurs, having received training in interference matters and possessing, through Wireless Institute sources or directly from their own reference books, access to a very large range of technical literature on the subject, appreciate the complexities surrounding the problem. A cure in one case is useless in another,

an easily installed and cheaply constructed external unit succeeds in nine cases out of ten, perhaps a good clean-up of the receiver's aerial connections may be all that is required. Whatever is deficient or ineffective can soon be discovered and righted if the owner of the receiver is willing to co-operate in finding a cure. Only in the most stubborn cases is it necessary to go to the expense of calling in an expert.

Unfortunately many owners of receivers refuse or fail to co-operate and seek some other answer to the problem such as complaining to the Radio Branch or to their Member of Parliament. The former can investigate and give advice, given time. The latter already have enough problems of their own to solve. Taking an interference matter out of the technical sphere into the socio-political arena seldom achieves very much except out of pocket expenses. Radio communication is full of complexities and technical compromises especially where consumer products are involved. That bargain receiver attached to a good high gain aerial as demonstrated in the local discount store might be most attractive until it is installed at home in an environment not quite so effective in reducing the incidence of interference. Caveat emptor, as they say!

In summary. Amateur Radio has been in existence since the beginning of this century. Radio amateurs have knowledge and experience in many fields. Their leisure activity is international and under strict controls. If amateurs do not self-regulate their activities they stand to lose their licences — few, if any, would want this to happen to them. Amateur radio has to be carried on without individual pecuniary gains of any kind.

Amateur radio in all its many facets thrives — to the tune of nearly a million persons all over the world. ■

## AMATEUR RADIO ACHIEVEMENT AWARD

A new Award for Australian Amateur Radio Operators is about to be established.

This is to be a very special Award — one for achievement.

It has been made possible by the generosity of Mrs. Mary Wilkinson in memory of her late husband, Ron VK3AKC.

The Award will be funded from the interest obtained from a \$1,100 donation by Mrs. Wilkinson.

It is anticipated that the Award, which is to be made annually, will know no bounds in Amateur Radio.

Further details will be published as soon as negotiations have been completed.



An article on "The Science of time and its inverse" in the ITU Telecommunication Journal February '77 sets out much detail relating to the measurement of time and how the various systems have developed since ancient times.

The primary building block of time, the second, has required in recent years, definitions and methods of achieving greater and greater accuracy—as, for example, space exploration requires stabilities of the order of 100 nanoseconds. Celestial navigation for ships requires accuracies of the order of 100 milliseconds. The time measured on the basis of orbital movements of planets, the moon and other planetary bodies is called ephemeris time (ET). The earth's orbital motion about the sun is used as the standard to define the numerical measure of ephemeris time.

The sidereal year can be defined with sufficient accuracy, as the average time required by the true sun to make a complete circuit of the ecliptic. It is the period of rotation of the earth (this is not uniform because of tidal retardation which is accompanied by a variation of the orbital velocity of the moon, a movement of the poles varying the position of axis and other irregular variations attributed by some to polar activities) or the diurnal motion of the stars. The sidereal year is given as 365 days, 8 hours, 9 minutes and 9.5403 seconds as compared with the tropical year of 365 days, 5 hours, 48 minutes and 45.9754 seconds.

Universal time (UT) deals with the alternation of day and night or the apparent

diurnal motion of the sun. Sidereal time can be easily converted to UT but the conversion of either of these to ephemeris time is not so straightforward. However, ephemeris time has been chosen to agree as nearly as possible with universal time during the 19th century and the two will differ by only a few minutes in the 20th century.

1900, 0 January, Greenwich Mean Noon (i.e., 31.12.1899 GM Noon) is properly designated 0.1.1900 12.00h ET as beginning the fundamental epoch. The tropical year has 31 556 925.9747—5.30T ephemeris seconds where T is in centuries measured from 1900. Multiplication of the inverse by 86 400 gives the UT day. However UT is itself subject to corrections; UT or UT0 being the deduction directly from observations, UT1 being UT0 + p where p is a correction factor for polar motion and UT2 introduces further corrections. The marine navigator is satisfied with the accuracy obtainable from using UT1 time.

When extreme precision is required all these time scales are prone to error. The time scale derives from the quantum phenomenon of the Caesium-133 atom, its transition frequency being 9192.631770 MHz. This gives a more precise time interval but for the exact time of day or date a formula is required to convert to UT or ET. In 1960, a universal co-ordinated time (UTC) was instituted, agreed internationally and was to agree with UT2 to within one-tenth of a second subject to an offset to allow for UTC running slow compared to atomic time early in this decade. The CCIR adopted a new UTC system

effective from 1.1.1972 in which all clocks in this system operated at zero offset.

A description is given relating to time and frequency standards ending with the comment that comparison and synchronization of time at a distance provides one of the most ticklish problems in the science of time. Propagation delay for real time shows that approximately 3 microseconds per kilometre is a good yardstick. Thus a use 1000 km distant from a time source transmitter can expect to receive the leading edge of a timing pulse at the receiving antenna 3 ms later than it was launched at the transmitting antenna—assuming ground wave on great circle path. Skip in the ionosphere can account for 400 ms of uncertainty in HF timing dissemination systems. Descriptions then follow on the two radio navigation systems used for continuous time/frequency service information—namely OMEGA on about 10 kHz and LORAN-C at around 100 kHz—and basic satellite systems. The US Navy's transit navigation satellites provide good time dissemination facilities. Navigation fixes are made by careful measurement of Doppler shift of a 400 MHz signal transmitted from the satellite in conjunction with an optional 150 MHz signal for greater position fixing accuracy.

Departing from the article, Greenwich Mean Time is known as time zone Z. British Summer Time is one hour ahead of GMT. Three hours ahead of GMT is Time Zone "C", Eastern Australian Standard Time (10 hours ahead) is Time Zone "K", and so on. New Zealand is two hours ahead of EAST. For contests and interstate affairs the recommendation is to use GMT, as for example 01.00Z. Many people keep their log in Z. ■

## WHAT EXACTLY IS ELECTRICITY?

Alan Shawsmith VK4SS  
35 Wymot St., West End, 4001

Every reader of this magazine will know something about electricity. Most of us are not physicists but we're Ham's. We all fiddle with the stuff in a variety of ways each time we build gear or switch on the rig: no matter if it's AC, DC, LF, HF, VHF, UHF or whatever—it's still electricity.

Yes, I'm sure you all know what it is. S'pose it was listed as a question in the AOCPE exam. "Write a short simple explanation, one page or less". Easy, huh! O.K., take up pen and paper now, and go to it. Remember, the criteria is that it be in simple terms; you should do it in ten minutes—or quarter of an hour, or maybe half an hour, or—well, how'd ya go? Not so good, eh!

"What exactly is electricity?" is a question that people repeatedly want to pin on to me. If it comes from a group of juveniles, it's no good replying, "You'd better ask a physicist!" Their response would be a silent glance amongst themselves—they assume I don't know. It seems a straightforward simple question to them, so they expect a reasonably simple answer. I usually start out fairly well but soon stumble to a halt, my lower clapper sorta hanging loose on my chest.

If you're well known in the neighbourhood, it's likely you've been approached by schools, teenage clubs, groups, etc., wishing to visit the shack and find out what AR's all about. Most youngsters file in with a look of awe on their faces—but, don't be fooled, in this the electronic age, they ask awkward questions.

After turning on the rig and making a QSO, I usually pass around some DX QSL's, point out on the wall map the countries they represent and then, for openers, go into a routine about propagation paths and iono bounce, etc. This always proves to be a good talking point—but, in most groups, there are always one or two dead keen types (future back roomers), who want to get down to the nitty-gritty of the works of the rig. Finally, the same old familiar question is asked, "Mister, what exactly is electricity?". Well, it's no use going into a spiel about coal that fires up the engine, that drives the powerhouse generator, that brings electricity into the shack, etc. Sure, kids need the simplest explanation possible but not that simplistic, which describes where it's at and comes from, rather than what it is.

Well, how do you clearly describe electricity to the enquiring but immature mind? The following is the best I can do, off the cuff. "Electricity comes from the electron: electrons make up the outer layer of an atom and have a small negative charge; they are terribly tiny, about ten billion billion working together are needed to glow an average light bulb. In order to produce electricity, it is necessary to pry loose the electrons from their atoms and get them all to move in the same direction. This is called current or electric current. Certain atoms have their electrons removed more easily than others: these atoms are the best conductors of electricity; the atom that makes up copper being one of the best examples. The trick is to jolt these electrons free from the attraction of their atoms—just like a good hard tackle jolts the ball free from the grip of a footballer. This is done by applying a voltage to the circuit: this voltage can be produced by chemicals such as those contained in a wet, or dry battery, which causes the electrons to move in one direction only (direct current). Another way of producing a voltage is by means of a generator, such as those used in a powerhouse. Basically, a simple generator is a coil rotating through a field around a magnet. As the coil rotates, so the electrons move to and fro, in any circuit connected to the ends of the coil (alternating current). Why electrons break free from their atoms when a voltage is applied to a circuit is not clearly understood. This happening is perhaps best described as being in the nature of things. It might be said finally that electricity is electrons in organized motion, in matter of suitable conductivity."

The above short attempt leaves a lot unsaid and unexplained but the description can be enlarged further by questions from those to whom you are speaking (you hope).

My YF works as a librarian at the local school. Each lunch-hour a small nucleus of kids habit the library, in search of ever more knowledge. Eventually, the inevitable question had to come. Arriving

home from work one day, she announced, "Young Johnny Watts asked for a book on electricity, so I told him to drop by after dinner and you'd explain it all to him".

When I testily replied, "Why me?" she looked up in astonishment. See what I meant! Still, I suppose it's nice to be regarded what one is not—electronically.

About an hour later, the lad in question arrived. "Well, young Watts, what's on your mind? You want the good oil on the good herbs," I said, trying to make a friendly start by way of a weak joke.

No response showed on Johnny's dead pan dial. "Oh no, Sir," he said, "I already have a substantial knowledge of oils and herbs. My father is a naturopath."

Just for a moment I thought his reply was a have-on comeback. "Really," I said, wondering how substantial was his "substantial".

"It's the exact nature of electricity I wish explained."

"Sure, I'm a little foggy I—er, we'll do our best. What do you know of physics and the atom?"

"Quite a bit, sir."

"Yes, that's what I was afraid of," I mumbled to myself. About an hour later, J. M. Watts departed, looking slightly disappointed. It had been an hour similar to taking an oral electronics test. Every comment made, J.M.W. had stopped me with a "why?" or "could that be proved?" or "enlarge on that, please sir". Those who've been through it will know what I mean.

I sank wearily into the shack chair and reached for the nearest magazine. An article in it under a heading "The Great Atlantic Cable" immediately caught my eye. It read, "In 1886, two transatlantic cables were laid between Ireland and Newfoundland, the round circuit being 3,700 miles. To test the cable, a man named Clark, in Ireland, borrowed an ordinary silver sewing thimble; he poured into it a few drops of acid and added a fragment of zinc, thus creating a miniature single

cell battery (probably only 3 or 4 volts or less). Using this minipower, he was able to pass enough current through the entire 3,700 miles of cable, to cause a full and clear deflection on a mirror-type galvanometer. The small thimble and a section of the cable are now on display in the Science Museum, South Kensington, London."

I read it twice and began to ponder on the profundity of it all. A drop of potential of 3 volts was enough to jolt electrons loose from their particular nuclei and start them marching in unison and over a distance equivalent to that from Melbourne to S.-E. Asia. It was incredible and more of a miracle than working LP DX on one watt QRP.

Just then my son appeared, holding one of the presently popular 100-1 electronic kit sets, which seemingly make an endless number of gadgets with a minimum of parts.

"Dad?"

"Yes!"

"I've built everything in this kit, twice over—and I've studied the book. I did most of the theory in it, like resistance, current, Ohm's Law, you know—and then it says, 'the 9V battery makes the electron flow'—what's the electron flow?"

"That's the electrical current."

"Well, what exactly is electricity, Dad?" I continued to gaze at the magazine. I wasn't going to get into that subject matter twice in two hours.

"Dad?"

"Look son," I said finally, "what say you ask me tomorrow, after lunch?"

"Why are you too tired right now?"

"No!"

"Then you don't know."

"Yes, I do know." The fateful day was close, when he, like all sons, see their Oms, not as a hero, but just as is—and I wanted to preserve my halo a little longer by being a little better informed on the subject."

"Well, why can't you tell me now?"

"Because I've an appointment with a physicist in the morning."

CUT OUT THIS COUPON AND MAIL IT TO:—

AWW

WIA

P.O. BOX 150, TOORAK, VIC. 3142

Please send me Details of the WIA and how to join.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

POSTCODE.....

# Start your amateur radio hobby with



**Heathkit HW-8 QRP CW Transceiver**

• High Sensitivity Receiver Section • Full 60-15 Meter Band Coverage

**Heathkit HD-1416 Code Practice Oscillator**

The FUN way to practice code — it's an electronic code generator



Fun to build and use — and recommended for ER-5721 Amateur radio course at all levels. Components mount on a single circuit board for easy assembly. The unit consists from a single integrated circuit transmitter section that supplies and comes complete with telegraph key and phone jack. Use built-in speaker, volume and adjustable internal tone control. Once you get your license, the HD-1416 can serve as a code tone oscillator for any transmitter using grid block timing. Plastic cabinet matches Heathkit "SB" series.

Kit HD-1416 — \$16.70, \$2.80 S. Tax

**Heathkit Coax Switch**  
Switches 1/2" coax to any of several antennas or leads. Unusual output grounded — use two to switch up to four different transmitters, receivers, etc. 1-1/2" max. 90W to 250 MHz, 2 WHP max. power rating.  
Kit HD-1234 — \$35.48, \$3.07 S. Tax

**Mini Specifications**  
TRANSMITTER: 30 Power Input: 3.5 watts  
50 MHz: 3.0 watts (40 dB); 3.0 watts (20 dB)  
2.5 watts (10 dB) Frequency Control: built-in  
VFO Output Impedance: 50  $\Omega$  (unbalanced)  
Receiver: 3.0 watts (40 dB) 3.0 watts (20 dB)  
4.0 or 5.0 or 10 or 20 or 30 or 40 or 50 or 60 or 70 or 80 or 90 or 100 or 110 or 120 or 130 or 140 or 150 or 160 or 170 or 180 or 190 or 200 or 210 or 220 or 230 or 240 or 250 or 260 or 270 or 280 or 290 or 300 or 310 or 320 or 330 or 340 or 350 or 360 or 370 or 380 or 390 or 400 or 410 or 420 or 430 or 440 or 450 or 460 or 470 or 480 or 490 or 500 or 510 or 520 or 530 or 540 or 550 or 560 or 570 or 580 or 590 or 600 or 610 or 620 or 630 or 640 or 650 or 660 or 670 or 680 or 690 or 700 or 710 or 720 or 730 or 740 or 750 or 760 or 770 or 780 or 790 or 800 or 810 or 820 or 830 or 840 or 850 or 860 or 870 or 880 or 890 or 900 or 910 or 920 or 930 or 940 or 950 or 960 or 970 or 980 or 990 or 1000 or 1010 or 1020 or 1030 or 1040 or 1050 or 1060 or 1070 or 1080 or 1090 or 1100 or 1110 or 1120 or 1130 or 1140 or 1150 or 1160 or 1170 or 1180 or 1190 or 1200 or 1210 or 1220 or 1230 or 1240 or 1250 or 1260 or 1270 or 1280 or 1290 or 1300 or 1310 or 1320 or 1330 or 1340 or 1350 or 1360 or 1370 or 1380 or 1390 or 1400 or 1410 or 1420 or 1430 or 1440 or 1450 or 1460 or 1470 or 1480 or 1490 or 1500 or 1510 or 1520 or 1530 or 1540 or 1550 or 1560 or 1570 or 1580 or 1590 or 1600 or 1610 or 1620 or 1630 or 1640 or 1650 or 1660 or 1670 or 1680 or 1690 or 1700 or 1710 or 1720 or 1730 or 1740 or 1750 or 1760 or 1770 or 1780 or 1790 or 1800 or 1810 or 1820 or 1830 or 1840 or 1850 or 1860 or 1870 or 1880 or 1890 or 1900 or 1910 or 1920 or 1930 or 1940 or 1950 or 1960 or 1970 or 1980 or 1990 or 2000 or 2010 or 2020 or 2030 or 2040 or 2050 or 2060 or 2070 or 2080 or 2090 or 2100 or 2110 or 2120 or 2130 or 2140 or 2150 or 2160 or 2170 or 2180 or 2190 or 2200 or 2210 or 2220 or 2230 or 2240 or 2250 or 2260 or 2270 or 2280 or 2290 or 2300 or 2310 or 2320 or 2330 or 2340 or 2350 or 2360 or 2370 or 2380 or 2390 or 2400 or 2410 or 2420 or 2430 or 2440 or 2450 or 2460 or 2470 or 2480 or 2490 or 2500 or 2510 or 2520 or 2530 or 2540 or 2550 or 2560 or 2570 or 2580 or 2590 or 2600 or 2610 or 2620 or 2630 or 2640 or 2650 or 2660 or 2670 or 2680 or 2690 or 2700 or 2710 or 2720 or 2730 or 2740 or 2750 or 2760 or 2770 or 2780 or 2790 or 2800 or 2810 or 2820 or 2830 or 2840 or 2850 or 2860 or 2870 or 2880 or 2890 or 2900 or 2910 or 2920 or 2930 or 2940 or 2950 or 2960 or 2970 or 2980 or 2990 or 3000 or 3010 or 3020 or 3030 or 3040 or 3050 or 3060 or 3070 or 3080 or 3090 or 3100 or 3110 or 3120 or 3130 or 3140 or 3150 or 3160 or 3170 or 3180 or 3190 or 3200 or 3210 or 3220 or 3230 or 3240 or 3250 or 3260 or 3270 or 3280 or 3290 or 3300 or 3310 or 3320 or 3330 or 3340 or 3350 or 3360 or 3370 or 3380 or 3390 or 3400 or 3410 or 3420 or 3430 or 3440 or 3450 or 3460 or 3470 or 3480 or 3490 or 3500 or 3510 or 3520 or 3530 or 3540 or 3550 or 3560 or 3570 or 3580 or 3590 or 3600 or 3610 or 3620 or 3630 or 3640 or 3650 or 3660 or 3670 or 3680 or 3690 or 3700 or 3710 or 3720 or 3730 or 3740 or 3750 or 3760 or 3770 or 3780 or 3790 or 3800 or 3810 or 3820 or 3830 or 3840 or 3850 or 3860 or 3870 or 3880 or 3890 or 3900 or 3910 or 3920 or 3930 or 3940 or 3950 or 3960 or 3970 or 3980 or 3990 or 4000 or 4010 or 4020 or 4030 or 4040 or 4050 or 4060 or 4070 or 4080 or 4090 or 4100 or 4110 or 4120 or 4130 or 4140 or 4150 or 4160 or 4170 or 4180 or 4190 or 4200 or 4210 or 4220 or 4230 or 4240 or 4250 or 4260 or 4270 or 4280 or 4290 or 4300 or 4310 or 4320 or 4330 or 4340 or 4350 or 4360 or 4370 or 4380 or 4390 or 4400 or 4410 or 4420 or 4430 or 4440 or 4450 or 4460 or 4470 or 4480 or 4490 or 4500 or 4510 or 4520 or 4530 or 4540 or 4550 or 4560 or 4570 or 4580 or 4590 or 4600 or 4610 or 4620 or 4630 or 4640 or 4650 or 4660 or 4670 or 4680 or 4690 or 4700 or 4710 or 4720 or 4730 or 4740 or 4750 or 4760 or 4770 or 4780 or 4790 or 4800 or 4810 or 4820 or 4830 or 4840 or 4850 or 4860 or 4870 or 4880 or 4890 or 4900 or 4910 or 4920 or 4930 or 4940 or 4950 or 4960 or 4970 or 4980 or 4990 or 5000 or 5010 or 5020 or 5030 or 5040 or 5050 or 5060 or 5070 or 5080 or 5090 or 5100 or 5110 or 5120 or 5130 or 5140 or 5150 or 5160 or 5170 or 5180 or 5190 or 5200 or 5210 or 5220 or 5230 or 5240 or 5250 or 5260 or 5270 or 5280 or 5290 or 5300 or 5310 or 5320 or 5330 or 5340 or 5350 or 5360 or 5370 or 5380 or 5390 or 5400 or 5410 or 5420 or 5430 or 5440 or 5450 or 5460 or 5470 or 5480 or 5490 or 5500 or 5510 or 5520 or 5530 or 5540 or 5550 or 5560 or 5570 or 5580 or 5590 or 5600 or 5610 or 5620 or 5630 or 5640 or 5650 or 5660 or 5670 or 5680 or 5690 or 5700 or 5710 or 5720 or 5730 or 5740 or 5750 or 5760 or 5770 or 5780 or 5790 or 5800 or 5810 or 5820 or 5830 or 5840 or 5850 or 5860 or 5870 or 5880 or 5890 or 5900 or 5910 or 5920 or 5930 or 5940 or 5950 or 5960 or 5970 or 5980 or 5990 or 6000 or 6010 or 6020 or 6030 or 6040 or 6050 or 6060 or 6070 or 6080 or 6090 or 6100 or 6110 or 6120 or 6130 or 6140 or 6150 or 6160 or 6170 or 6180 or 6190 or 6200 or 6210 or 6220 or 6230 or 6240 or 6250 or 6260 or 6270 or 6280 or 6290 or 6300 or 6310 or 6320 or 6330 or 6340 or 6350 or 6360 or 6370 or 6380 or 6390 or 6400 or 6410 or 6420 or 6430 or 6440 or 6450 or 6460 or 6470 or 6480 or 6490 or 6500 or 6510 or 6520 or 6530 or 6540 or 6550 or 6560 or 6570 or 6580 or 6590 or 6600 or 6610 or 6620 or 6630 or 6640 or 6650 or 6660 or 6670 or 6680 or 6690 or 6700 or 6710 or 6720 or 6730 or 6740 or 6750 or 6760 or 6770 or 6780 or 6790 or 6800 or 6810 or 6820 or 6830 or 6840 or 6850 or 6860 or 6870 or 6880 or 6890 or 6900 or 6910 or 6920 or 6930 or 6940 or 6950 or 6960 or 6970 or 6980 or 6990 or 7000 or 7010 or 7020 or 7030 or 7040 or 7050 or 7060 or 7070 or 7080 or 7090 or 7100 or 7110 or 7120 or 7130 or 7140 or 7150 or 7160 or 7170 or 7180 or 7190 or 7200 or 7210 or 7220 or 7230 or 7240 or 7250 or 7260 or 7270 or 7280 or 7290 or 7300 or 7310 or 7320 or 7330 or 7340 or 7350 or 7360 or 7370 or 7380 or 7390 or 7400 or 7410 or 7420 or 7430 or 7440 or 7450 or 7460 or 7470 or 7480 or 7490 or 7500 or 7510 or 7520 or 7530 or 7540 or 7550 or 7560 or 7570 or 7580 or 7590 or 7600 or 7610 or 7620 or 7630 or 7640 or 7650 or 7660 or 7670 or 7680 or 7690 or 7700 or 7710 or 7720 or 7730 or 7740 or 7750 or 7760 or 7770 or 7780 or 7790 or 7800 or 7810 or 7820 or 7830 or 7840 or 7850 or 7860 or 7870 or 7880 or 7890 or 7900 or 7910 or 7920 or 7930 or 7940 or 7950 or 7960 or 7970 or 7980 or 7990 or 8000 or 8010 or 8020 or 8030 or 8040 or 8050 or 8060 or 8070 or 8080 or 8090 or 8100 or 8110 or 8120 or 8130 or 8140 or 8150 or 8160 or 8170 or 8180 or 8190 or 8200 or 8210 or 8220 or 8230 or 8240 or 8250 or 8260 or 8270 or 8280 or 8290 or 8300 or 8310 or 8320 or 8330 or 8340 or 8350 or 8360 or 8370 or 8380 or 8390 or 8400 or 8410 or 8420 or 8430 or 8440 or 8450 or 8460 or 8470 or 8480 or 8490 or 8500 or 8510 or 8520 or 8530 or 8540 or 8550 or 8560 or 8570 or 8580 or 8590 or 8600 or 8610 or 8620 or 8630 or 8640 or 8650 or 8660 or 8670 or 8680 or 8690 or 8700 or 8710 or 8720 or 8730 or 8740 or 8750 or 8760 or 8770 or 8780 or 8790 or 8800 or 8810 or 8820 or 8830 or 8840 or 8850 or 8860 or 8870 or 8880 or 8890 or 8900 or 8910 or 8920 or 8930 or 8940 or 8950 or 8960 or 8970 or 8980 or 8990 or 9000 or 9010 or 9020 or 9030 or 9040 or 9050 or 9060 or 9070 or 9080 or 9090 or 9100 or 9110 or 9120 or 9130 or 9140 or 9150 or 9160 or 9170 or 9180 or 9190 or 9200 or 9210 or 9220 or 9230 or 9240 or 9250 or 9260 or 9270 or 9280 or 9290 or 9300 or 9310 or 9320 or 9330 or 9340 or 9350 or 9360 or 9370 or 9380 or 9390 or 9400 or 9410 or 9420 or 9430 or 9440 or 9450 or 9460 or 9470 or 9480 or 9490 or 9500 or 9510 or 9520 or 9530 or 9540 or 9550 or 9560 or 9570 or 9580 or 9590 or 9600 or 9610 or 9620 or 9630 or 9640 or 9650 or 9660 or 9670 or 9680 or 9690 or 9700 or 9710 or 9720 or 9730 or 9740 or 9750 or 9760 or 9770 or 9780 or 9790 or 9800 or 9810 or 9820 or 9830 or 9840 or 9850 or 9860 or 9870 or 9880 or 9890 or 9900 or 9910 or 9920 or 9930 or 9940 or 9950 or 9960 or 9970 or 9980 or 9990 or 10000 or 10010 or 10020 or 10030 or 10040 or 10050 or 10060 or 10070 or 10080 or 10090 or 10100 or 10110 or 10120 or 10130 or 10140 or 10150 or 10160 or 10170 or 10180 or 10190 or 10200 or 10210 or 10220 or 10230 or 10240 or 10250 or 10260 or 10270 or 10280 or 10290 or 10300 or 10310 or 10320 or 10330 or 10340 or 10350 or 10360 or 10370 or 10380 or 10390 or 10400 or 10410 or 10420 or 10430 or 10440 or 10450 or 10460 or 10470 or 10480 or 10490 or 10500 or 10510 or 10520 or 10530 or 10540 or 10550 or 10560 or 10570 or 10580 or 10590 or 10600 or 10610 or 10620 or 10630 or 10640 or 10650 or 10660 or 10670 or 10680 or 10690 or 10700 or 10710 or 10720 or 10730 or 10740 or 10750 or 10760 or 10770 or 10780 or 10790 or 10800 or 10810 or 10820 or 10830 or 10840 or 10850 or 10860 or 10870 or 10880 or 10890 or 10900 or 10910 or 10920 or 10930 or 10940 or 10950 or 10960 or 10970 or 10980 or 10990 or 11000 or 11010 or 11020 or 11030 or 11040 or 11050 or 11060 or 11070 or 11080 or 11090 or 11100 or 11110 or 11120 or 11130 or 11140 or 11150 or 11160 or 11170 or 11180 or 11190 or 11200 or 11210 or 11220 or 11230 or 11240 or 11250 or 11260 or 11270 or 11280 or 11290 or 11300 or 11310 or 11320 or 11330 or 11340 or 11350 or 11360 or 11370 or 11380 or 11390 or 11400 or 11410 or 11420 or 11430 or 11440 or 11450 or 11460 or 11470 or 11480 or 11490 or 11500 or 11510 or 11520 or 11530 or 11540 or 11550 or 11560 or 11570 or 11580 or 11590 or 11600 or 11610 or 11620 or 11630 or 11640 or 11650 or 11660 or 11670 or 11680 or 11690 or 11700 or 11710 or 11720 or 11730 or 11740 or 11750 or 11760 or 11770 or 11780 or 11790 or 11800 or 11810 or 11820 or 11830 or 11840 or 11850 or 11860 or 11870 or 11880 or 11890 or 11900 or 11910 or 11920 or 11930 or 11940 or 11950 or 11960 or 11970 or 11980 or 11990 or 12000 or 12010 or 12020 or 12030 or 12040 or 12050 or 12060 or 12070 or 12080 or 12090 or 12100 or 12110 or 12120 or 12130 or 12140 or 12150 or 12160 or 12170 or 12180 or 12190 or 12200 or 12210 or 12220 or 12230 or 12240 or 12250 or 12260 or 12270 or 12280 or 12290 or 12300 or 12310 or 12320 or 12330 or 12340 or 12350 or 12360 or 12370 or 12380 or 12390 or 12400 or 12410 or 12420 or 12430 or 12440 or 12450 or 12460 or 12470 or 12480 or 12490 or 12500 or 12510 or 12520 or 12530 or 12540 or 12550 or 12560 or 12570 or 12580 or 12590 or 12600 or 12610 or 12620 or 12630 or 12640 or 12650 or 12660 or 12670 or 12680 or 12690 or 12700 or 12710 or 12720 or 12730 or 12740 or 12750 or 12760 or 12770 or 12780 or 12790 or 12800 or 12810 or 12820 or 12830 or 12840 or 12850 or 12860 or 12870 or 12880 or 12890 or 12900 or 12910 or 12920 or 12930 or 12940 or 12950 or 12960 or 12970 or 12980 or 12990 or 13000 or 13010 or 13020 or 13030 or 13040 or 13050 or 13060 or 13070 or 13080 or 13090 or 13100 or 13110 or 13120 or 13130 or 13140 or 13150 or 13160 or 13170 or 13180 or 13190 or 13200 or 13210 or 13220 or 13230 or 13240 or 13250 or 13260 or 13270 or 13280 or 13290 or 13300 or 13310 or 13320 or 13330 or 13340 or 13350 or 13360 or 13370 or 13380 or 13390 or 13400 or 13410 or 13420 or 13430 or 13440 or 13450 or 13460 or 13470 or 13480 or 13490 or 13500 or 13510 or 13520 or 13530 or 13540 or 13550 or 13560 or 13570 or 13580 or 13590 or 13600 or 13610 or 13620 or 13630 or 13640 or 13650 or 13660 or 13670 or 13680 or 13690 or 13700 or 13710 or 13720 or 13730 or 13740 or 13750 or 13760 or 13770 or 13780 or 13790 or 13800 or 13810 or 13820 or 13830 or 13840 or 13850 or 13860 or 13870 or 13880 or 13890 or 13900 or 13910 or 13920 or 13930 or 13940 or 13950 or 13960 or 13970 or 13980 or 13990 or 14000 or 14010 or 14020 or 14030 or 14040 or 14050 or 14060 or 14070 or 14080 or 14090 or 14100 or 14110 or 14120 or 14130 or 14140 or 14150 or 14160 or 14170 or 14180 or 14190 or 14200 or 14210 or 14220 or 14230 or 14240 or 14250 or 14260 or 14270 or 14280 or 14290 or 14300 or 14310 or 14320 or 14330 or 14340 or 14350 or 14360 or 14370 or 14380 or 14390 or 14400 or 14410 or 14420 or 14430 or 14440 or 14450 or 14460 or 14470 or 14480 or 14490 or 14500 or 14510 or 14520 or 14530 or 14540 or 14550 or 14560 or 14570 or 14580 or 14590 or 14600 or 14610 or 14620 or 14630 or 14640 or 14650 or 14660 or 14670 or 14680 or 14690 or 14700 or 14710 or 14720 or 14730 or 14740 or 14750 or 14760 or 14770 or 14780 or 14790 or 14800 or 14810 or 14820 or 14830 or 14840 or 14850 or 14860 or 14870 or 14880 or 14890 or 14900 or 14910 or 14920 or 14930 or 14940 or 14950 or 14960 or 14970 or 14980 or 14990 or 15000 or 15010 or 15020 or 15030 or 15040 or 15050 or 15060 or 15070 or 15080 or 15090 or 15100 or 15110 or 15120 or 15130 or 15140 or 15150 or 15160 or 15170 or 15180 or 15190 or 15200 or 15210 or 15220 or 15230 or 15240 or 15250 or 15260 or 15270 or 15280 or 15290 or 15300 or 15310 or 15320 or 15330 or 15340 or 15350 or 15360 or 15370 or 15380 or 15390 or 15400 or 15410 or 15420 or 15430 or 15440 or 15450 or 15460 or 15470 or 15480 or 15490 or 15500 or 15510 or 15520 or 15530 or 15540 or 15550 or 15560 or 15570 or 15580 or 15590 or 15600 or 15610 or 15620 or 15630 or 15640 or 15650 or 15660 or 15670 or 15680 or 15690 or 15700 or 15710 or 15720 or 15730 or 15740 or 15750 or 15760 or 15770 or 15780 or 15790 or 15800 or 15810 or 15820 or 15830 or 15840 or 15850 or 15860 or 15870 or 15880 or 15890 or 15900 or 15910 or 15920 or 15930 or 15940 or 15950 or 15960 or 15970 or 15980 or 15990 or 16000 or 16010 or 16020 or 16030 or 16040 or 16050 or 16060 or 16070 or 16080 or 16090 or 16100 or 16110 or 16120 or 16130 or 16140 or 16150 or 16160 or 16170 or 16180 or 16190 or 16200 or 16210 or 16220 or 16230 or 16240 or 16250 or 16260 or 16270 or 16280 or 16290 or 16300 or 16310 or 16320 or 16330 or 16340 or 16350 or 16360 or 16370 or 16380 or 16390 or 16400 or 16410 or 16420 or 16430 or 16440 or 16450 or 16460 or 16470 or 16480 or 16490 or 16500 or 16510 or 16520 or 16530 or 16540 or 16550 or 16560 or 16570 or 16580 or 16590 or 16600 or 16610 or 16620 or 16630 or 16640 or 16650 or 16660 or 16670 or 16680 or 16690 or 16700 or 16710 or 16720 or 16730 or 16740 or 16750 or 16760 or 16770 or 16780 or 16790 or 16800 or 16810 or 16820 or 16830 or 16840 or 16850 or 16860 or 16870 or 16880 or 16890 or 16900 or 16910 or 16920 or 16930 or 16940 or 16950 or 16960 or 16970 or 16980 or 16990 or 17000 or 17010 or 17020 or 17030 or 17040 or 17050 or 17060 or 17070 or 17080 or 17090 or 17100 or 17110 or 17120 or 17130 or 17140 or 17150 or 17160 or 17170 or 17180 or 17190 or 17200 or 17210 or 17220 or 17230 or 17240 or 17250 or 17260 or 17270 or 17280 or 17290 or 17300 or 17310 or 17320 or 17330 or 17340 or 17350 or 17360 or 17370 or 17380 or 17390 or 17400 or 17410 or 17420 or 17430 or 17440 or 17450 or 17460 or 17470 or 17480 or 17490 or 17500 or 17510 or 17520 or 17530 or 17540 or 17550 or 17560 or 17570 or 17580 or 17590 or 17600 or 17610 or 17620 or 17630 or 17640 or 17650 or 17660 or 17670 or 17680 or 17690 or 17700 or 17710 or 17720 or 17730 or 17740 or 17750 or 17760 or 17770 or 17780 or 17790 or 17800 or 17810 or 17820 or 17830 or 17840 or 17850 or 17860 or 17870 or 17880 or 17890 or 17900 or 17910 or 17920 or 17930 or 17940 or 17950 or 17960 or 17970 or 17980 or 17990 or 18000 or 18010 or 18020 or 180


**EMONA electronics**

 ROOM 208/661 GEORGE STREET, SYDNEY, NSW    PHONE 212 4815  
 A.M. 396 5378 — 399 9061  
 P.O. BOX K21, HAYMARKET, NSW, 2000, AUSTRALIA

# NEW-NEW-NEW

## National *RJX SERIES*

For every hobby there is an "ultimate" unit. For the sports car enthusiast it's the Ferrari. For the amateur photographer, it's the Hasselblad. For the amateur radio operator it's the National RJX1011.



## A Unique New SSB/CW Transceiver For Amateur Communications

There is no substitute for quality, performance, or the satisfaction of owning the very best. Hence, the incomparable National RJX-1011 amateur transceiver. The RJX-1011 covers all amateur bands 1.8-30 MHz (160-10 metres). It utilizes advanced Phase-Lock-Loop circuitry with dual gate MOS FETs at all critical RF amplifier and mixer stages. There's a rotating dial for easy band-scanning and an electronic frequency counter with digital readout and a memory display that remembers frequencies at the flip of a switch. And that's just the beginning.

Matching speaker unit RJX-S1011 and complete external VFO RJX-V1011 also available.

For further information and specifications write, phone or call in!

# NEW Robot Model 400

## All solid state digital random access memory SSTV SCAN CONVERTER

- ALL SOLID STATE RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY
- SLOW TO FAST AND FAST TO SLOW CONVERSION CAPABILITY
- SSTV PICTURE DISPLAY ON ANY STANDARD CCTV MONITOR
- FRAME FREEZE FROM ANY STANDARD CCTV CAMERA BROADCAST VIDEO OR VIDEO TAPE SOURCE
- PERMANENT PICTURE STORAGE
- AUTOMATIC OR MANUAL TV FRAME SNATCH
- INTERNAL GRAY SCALE GENERATOR ADJUSTMENT STANDARD
- CAPABLE OF REAL TIME DISPLAY OF DIGITALLY PROCESSED FAST SCAN VIDEO

## Go RTTY — EMONA's silent way!



### New Model 150 RTTY KEYBOARD

**Features:**  
4 speeds (60, 66, 75, 100 wpm)  
Built-in AFSK with 3 shifts (170, 425, 850 Hz)  
Automatic CR & LF at end of 64 or 72 character line  
Built-in low shift CW ID provision

### New Model 75 RTTY TO VIDEO CONVERTER

**Features:**  
4 speeds (60, 66, 75, 100 wpm)  
Built-in T.U. with 3 shifts (170, 425, 850 Hz)  
32 character x 16 line video output with scrolling  
Connects directly to receiver audio & video monitor



### DENTRON MLA-2500

Dentron Radio has packed all the features a linear amplifier should have into their new MLA-2500. Any Ham who works it can tell you the MLA-2500 really was built to make amateur radio more fun.

## AMATEUR BAND TRANSCEIVERS:

**TRIO KENWOOD: TS520S** — SSB/CW, 160-10m, optional d.g. readout  
**TRIO KENWOOD: TS820S**, 160-10 metres digital read-out.  
**TRIO KENWOOD: TS820**, 160-10 metres.  
**TRIO KENWOOD: TS700A** 144-148 MHz all mode transceiver.  
**TRIO KENWOOD: TS600A** — 50-54 MHz a mode transceiver  
**TRIO KENWOOD: TR 7400A** — 144 148 MHz FM transceiver  
**YAESU MUSEN: FT101E** — 160-10 metres AM, SSB, CW transceiver  
**YAESU MUSEN: FT301 series**, 160-10m AM, SSB, CW transceivers

## RECEIVERS:

**TRIO KENWOOD: R300** general coverage BCL receiver  
**YAESU MUSEN: FRG-7** general coverage Rx, Wadley loop system

## INTRODUCING LINEAR AMPLIFIERS:

**DENTRON RADIO CO.: MLA-2500**, 160-10m near amp fler  
**DENTRON RADIO CO.: MLA-1200** — 80-10m linear amplifier,  
**DENTRON RADIO**, 160-10L Superamp, 160-10m linear amplifier.  
**SCS: HF3-100 L2**, 3-30 MHz bi-linear amp fler  
**SCS: 2M10-80 L**, 144-148 MHz, FM/SSB near amp fler.  
**YAESU MUSEN: FL-2100B**, 80-10 metres linear amp fler.

## ANTENNAS:

**HUSTLER** — 4-BTV — vertical trap antenna.  
**HUSTLER** — Mobile vertical trap antenna (80-10m).

## ANTENNA TUNERS:

**DENTRON MT-3000A**    **DENTRON 160-10AT**    **DENTRON 80-10AT**



### NEW: Medium-Sized Ham Antenna Rotator — FU 400.

Constructed for long trouble-free operation. 200 kg vertical weight capacity. Extra heavy duty d.s.c brake that prevents wind-milling

## RF Preampifiers for 3-30 MHz Band:

Model SX-59 for use with transceivers.

## SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency range 3-30 MHz in 3 bands, 3-7, 7-14, 14-30 MHz  
Gain 20 dB nom. (at 7 MHz), front panel variable control.  
Attenuator — 20 dB attenuation selectable from front panel control  
Impedance 50 or 75 ohm systems. JHF connectors on rear panel



## NEW MODEL DX-555 Counter-Generator

### Generator:

440 kHz to 30 MHz in 3 ranges.  
Output displayed on counter and available at jack on rear panel 600 Hz modulation for AM receivers

### Counter:

5 digit display, 7 digit readout capability 10 Hz to over 30 MHz (250 MHz with prescaler) input level 20m Vrms to 5 Vrms (Prescaler 200m Vrms to 2 Vrms). Base oscillator beats directly against WWV

**NEW Counter-Generator**  
Two vital pieces of test equipment in one



# SOMETHING ABOUT RADIO AMATEURS

Anonymous

**Amateur Radio. Seems an unromantic name for quite one of the best of the leisure activities. The old guard in the USA still persist in calling it "ham radio".**

**What is the fascination about it for radio amateurs? This is hard to answer in a few words because there are so many aspects of the activity which appeal to different people in different ways at various times.**

Perhaps the traditions of amateur radio sound a bit dated but they have stood the test of time. Because it takes effort to get a licence it has more value than something you merely buy or pick up in the street. Why waste the hours of study to pass the exams if you do things later on which put your licence in jeopardy. Take pride in your chosen hobby.

There is another reason why radio amateurs value their licence. The activity has so much to offer why jeopardize your own enjoyment on account of other amateurs being on their guard if you do not conform to good behaviour. All of us know how many examples of people pirating amateur call signs — all because amateur radio is such fun. Unfortunately there are plenty of ignorants about the pace wanting to spoil a good thing. Envy?

What is so good about amateur radio? The CB "explosion" goes some way in answering this. Communicating with others in an acceptable environment. When you are one, bored or have nothing else to do. The rules of the game allow radio amateurs to contact other radio amateurs anywhere in the world. It is an international service with standard basic rules in all countries. These create an immediate common interest. But in fact if you make contact on Morse (CW) you can get along quite well even if the two of you have no common language. Identification of call signs, signal reports and Q code are internationally recognised and mean the same in English, Russian, Spanish, etc. Seven in Morse code signifies the numeral seven whatever word you use for seven. CW is still the easiest and most penetrating mode of radio communication.

Perhaps it is the modern trend to use the microphone as soon as you get your licence and rig. But there are also many radio amateurs who use the Morse key exclusively. Do some listening in the lower frequencies of the amateur bands — the exclusive CW segments. It so happens I use SSB myself but I recognise the value of CW to the amateur service and its future — even after 30 years of exclusively speech contacts. Perhaps it is my loss for not also trying RTTY, ATV, EME, Meteor scatter or satellite contacts or even VHF. Unfortunately there are only 24 hours in each day and the pocket has never been

too deep. Have I lost anything in never having operated through a repeater?

No, speech contacts on HF have given me all the pleasure (and disappointments) I ever needed. For many years I built my own transmitters, the next "better" than the last one. When the pressures of the 24-hour day started biting, there was little option but to buy commercial equipment.

Becoming well known through contacts

on the HF bands brought many friends in far away places. Yes, you make many friends on the air. Some you think you will never meet, but who knows what the future holds in store? Do you know anybody you could turn to in an emergency in London, Paris, Athens, San Francisco, Quito, Madras or Tokyo? And your overseas friends say "Yes, I know someone in Melbourne".

For every new contact you would like to exchange QSL cards. You collect cards for awards. Maybe simple awards at first, such as working all continents. Then progressing to working 100 countries, 200 countries, all USA States, 1000 prefixes, all six amateurs in Lagos, and so on. The list is very long. Maybe it takes you six years to get a contact in the Azores and another ten to get an Azores QSL card! That's all part of the game.

Perhaps you will never contact anyone in the Azores. Yet, if you could speak a little Portuguese you could work a CT2 in a few weeks. On CW you might do it in a few days. If you want to learn a foreign language, amateur radio could be the next best thing to living in a country.

But all this pre-supposes your signals can reach into far away places. This requires knowledge and work, and money if you buy fancy beams and other a.d.s. You can roll your own though — the amateur reference books give you all the details you will ever need. The well known quad is most effective and could cost you little more than some wire, a few bamboos and a pole.

Remember though, you will never work the DX if you can't hear them. And furthermore, you'll never hear anything if you do all the talking and no listening. Most of the top DX men do about ten times more listening than transmitting.

Then again, you will hear amateurs on the 40 or 60 metre bands keeping "skeds" with close friends every morning, keeping in touch. Perhaps some of these amateurs never switch on their rigs for any other purpose except, perhaps, to join in the RD Contest every August.

Others take great interest in contests. Almost every week-end in the year there is a contest aimed at world-wide participation. Some avid DXers actually travel to places like uninhabited reefs which are far enough out in the ocean to count as separate "countries". Once ashore they

set up their equipment and get on the air to give world amateurs a chance to work a really rare spot. On such occasions the QRM is 10 or 30 deep — CB QRM on 27 MHz has nothing on these pile-ups which are, however, reasonably orderly. The bloke in this "new country" will be operative for a few days at the rate of two or three contacts a minute as long as the bands are open. Just imagine writing and mailing 10,000 QSL cards for such an operation for a multi operator multi station DX-pedition.

There are also DX-peditions to real genuine countries which have few or no amateurs — Andorra, Lichtenstein, Anguilla, Tahiti and so on. Or an amateur might be transferred in his work to a country where amateur radio may have been poorly represented for a considerable period of time — Mongolia, Madagascar, Falkland Islands.

With the world starved for such rare ones it is quite an art to have even a short ragchew. By and large, though, there are plenty of countries possessing enough amateurs for the novelty of DX to have worn off. Even today there are USA amateurs who have never worked Australia. There is an unceasing striving after sheepskins (awards) and wallpaper (QSL cards) everywhere in the world. One would think that after several years amateurs would tire of these efforts. Not at all. There are many radio amateurs still going strong after 30, 40, 50 years. Some may be in their 80s or 90s. Real OTs (old-timers).

Others may be blind amateurs or permanently disabled happily rag-chewing all day as long as a band opening lasts. There seems to be no records kept of the longest unbroken QSO — certainly many hours' duration. What subjects? You name a permitted subject and it will be discussed — especially technical matters. How to get that last ounce of "juice" up the "spout", how to "fire" a signal in the right direction at the proper angle of radiation long path or short path, how to beat the QRM. Then you might find the other bloke is also interested in stamp collecting, or wanting to find out about your country as you want to find out something about his, maybe like yourself, he is a computer expert or plays football or is a "real nice guy" interested in all kinds of things.

Sooner or later you will run into nets. Just ordinary nets for people to keep in touch, like SEANET or missionary and other specialist nets, or ad hoc nets to work a rare one or even to play chess over the air, or once a year to play host to Scouts in Jamboree on the Air, or ... And when you've gone through all the changes you'll suddenly run into a QRP (low power) bloke who refuses to use more than one Watt in power output, or another bloke who works mainly on the higher frequency bands and keeps a receiver

running on beacon frequencies to alert him to band openings. It will not be too long before DX can be worked through Phase III of the amateur satellites.

The list is endless. You keep broadening your interests until one day you settle down to specialise in the things you find the most interesting. How does Shakespeare put it — "There's more in Heaven

and Earth, Horatio, than was dreamt of in your philosophy" or something like that.

And what is it all about? It is about you, my friend. Amateur radio is the only world wide service catering for you as an individual person. The international definition says that amateur radio is a service of self-training, inter-communication and

technical investigations carried on by amateurs. Amateurs (in every country) are duly authorized persons interested in radio technique solely with a personal aim and without pecuniary interest.

Oh yes, and you can learn to be a radio amateur as a stepping stone to other things, such as a career in electronics. But that is another story. ■

# AMATEUR ABBREVIATIONS

Many abbreviations are in common use in amateur radio (including Hamads). A short list is presented here — punctuation omitted. Note use of capital letters (in some cases optional).

**A** — Ampere (Amp)  
**AC, ac** — Alternating current  
**AF, af** — Audio frequency  
**agc** — Automatic gain control  
**AH** — Hamads — at home or private number. After hours  
**ALC, alc** — Automatic level control  
**AM, am** — Amplitude modulation  
**AMSAT** — The Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation  
**aml** — Automatic noise limiter  
**AOCP** — Amateur Operator's Certificate of Proficiency  
**AR, ar** (a) — Amateur radio (service), Amateur Radio magazine  
**ASCII** — American Standard Code for Information Interchange  
**ATV** — Amateur television  
**avc** — Automatic volume control  
**balun** — Balanced to unbalanced transformer  
**bo** — Broadcast  
**BCD, bcd** — Binary coded decimal  
**bcl** — Broadcast interference  
**BFO, bfo** — Beat frequency oscillator  
**bit** — Binary digit  
**Bus** — Hamada — business or working hours, office hours  
**CB** — Citizens band  
**CCIR** — ITU — Comité Consultatif International des Radio communications  
**ch** — Channel  
**cm** — Centimetre  
**coax** — Coaxial cable  
**CRO** — Cathode Ray Oscilloscope  
**CW, cw** — Continuous wave, carrier wave (Morse)  
**dB** — Decibel  
**DC, dc** — Direct current  
**DX, Dx** — Distance (relative)  
**EHF, ehf** — Extra High Frequency (30-300 GHz)  
**EHT, eht** — Extra High Tension (V)  
**EMC** — Electromagnetic Compatibility  
**EME** — Earth-moon-earth (moonbounce)  
**emf** — Electromotive force (V)  
**ERP, erp** — Effective radiated power  
**F** — Farad  
**FCC** — Federal Communications Commission (USA)  
**FET** — Field effect transistor

**FM, fm** — Frequency modulation ("NB" — narrow band)  
**fed** — Full scale deflection  
**FSK** — Frequency shift keying (F1 mode)  
**g** — Gram  
**GDO, gdo** — Grid dip oscillator  
**GHz** — Gigahertz (1000 MHz)  
**h** — Hour (24 hour clock), hecto  
**h** — Henry  
**HF, hf** — High frequency (3-30 MHz)  
**HI, hi** — Greetings  
**HT, ht** — High tension (V) (also hV, HV)  
**Hz** — Hertz (cycles per second)  
**IARU** — International Amateur Radio Union  
**IC, ic** — Integrated circuit  
**IF, if** — Intermediate frequency  
**ITU** — International Telecommunications Union  
**k** — Kilo (1000) — e.g. kilo-ohm (1000 ohms)  
**kg** — Kilogram  
**kHz** — Kilohertz (1000 Hz)  
**km** — Kilometre  
**kV** — Kilovolt  
**kW** — Kilowatt  
**LAACP** — Limited Amateur Operator's Certificate of Proficiency  
**LC** — Inductance capacitance (ratio)  
**LED** — Light emitting diode  
**LF** — Low frequency (30-300 kHz)  
**LT** — Low tension (V)  
**m** — Metre  
**m** — Milli (one thousandth, 0.001)  
**M** — Mega (1,000,000; e.g. 1 MHz = 1000 kHz)  
**u** — Micro (0.000001) (one millionth)  
**uA** — 0.000001A (also uF, uH, uV)  
**mA** — Milliampere (0.001A) (also mM, mV, mW)  
**MCW** — Modulated CW (A2 mode)  
**meg** — Usually megohm  
**MF** — Medium frequencies (300-3000 kHz) (medium waves)  
**MHz** — Megahertz (1000 kHz)  
**mic** — Hamads — microphone (also miko)  
**micromicro** — Same as pico, obsolete term  
**mm** — Millimetre  
**mox** — Manual operated transmissions  
**MUF** — Maximum usable frequency  
**NL** — Noise limiter  
**ns** — Nanosecond (0.000000001) (one thousand millionth of a second)  
**OSC** — Oscillator  
**OSCAR** — Orbiting Satellite Carrying Amateur Radio  
**om** — Old man  
**P, p** — Power (p page, pp pages)

**p** — Pico (0.000000000001) (one million millionth)  
**PA, pa** — Power amplifier  
**PCB** — Printed circuit board  
**pap** — Peak envelope power  
**pF** — Picofarad  
**Ph** — Hamad — telephone No. (STD code first)  
**Phone** — (tone) Telephony-segment, voice transmission  
**piv** — Peak inverse voltage  
**PM, pm** — Pulse modulation, phase modulation  
**ppl** — Plan position indicator (radar)  
**PSU** — Power supply unit  
**Q** — Reactance-resistance ratio. transistor  
**Q code** — CW abbreviations — see Handbook for amateur operators  
**QTHR** — Hamad — address correct in current WIA call book  
**RFC, rf** — Radio frequency  
**RFC, rfc** — Radio frequency choke  
**rfi** — Radio frequency interference  
**RI** — Radio Inspector  
**RMS, rms** — Root-mean-square  
**RST** — Readability, strength, tone (reporting signals) (RS only for telephony)  
**RT** — Radio Telephony  
**RTTY** — Radio teletype (teleprinter)  
**Rx** — Hamads — receiver  
**SAE** — Also SASE. Self Addressed Stamped Envelope  
**SHF** — Super High Frequencies (3-30 GHz) (microwave regions)  
**S/N, s/n** — Signal to noise (ratio)  
**SS** — Solid State  
**SSB** — Single Sideband (suppressed carrier) — A3J mode  
**SSTV** — Slow Scan Television  
**Std** — Standard  
**SWL** — Short Wave Listener  
**SWR** — Standing Wave Ratio  
**Tcr** — Hamads — transceiver  
**TPI** — Turns per inch  
**tgly** — Tuned plate tuned grid  
**TV, tv** — Television  
**TVI, tvi** — Television interference  
**Tx** — Hamads — transmitter  
**UF** — Ultra high frequencies (300-3000 MHz)  
**V** — Volt  
**VFO, vfo** — Variable frequency oscillator  
**VHF** — Very high frequencies (30-300 MHz)  
**VLF** — Very low frequencies (3-30 kHz)  
**vox** — Voice operated transmission  
**VOX** — Voice operated transmission  
**VU** — Volume unit  
**VXO** — Variable crystal oscillator  
**W** — Watt

**WARC** — World Administrative Radio Conference (General) (ITU)  
**WIA** — Wireless Institute of Australia  
**WICEN** — Wireless Institute Civil Emergency Network

**WT** — Wireless telegraphy  
**WW**, **ww** — Wire wound  
**Xlmer** — Hamad — transformer  
**Xtl** — Crystal (sometimes xtal)  
**xtl** — Crystal (sometimes xtal)

**Xvir** — Transverter  
**XYL** — Wife  
**YRCS, YRC** — Youth Radio (Clubs) Scheme  
**YL** — Young lady  
**Z, z** — Impedance

## DX AND THE NOVICE

Len Poynter VK3ZGP/NAC

The challenge of working DX with low power is the ultimate test of the novice operator's special virtues. Patience, endurance, determination and know-how. It also provides the opportunity to learn these virtues. The exhilaration of each successful contact makes the experience worthwhile. Invariably, persistence adds new countries, perhaps to a growing DX CC.

Other operators' results tend to create the impression that, in order to be heard you need high power and a very large antenna, are not necessarily true. What surprises many is the results of low power SSB signals.

Most novice stations have succeeded in DX-ing with modest antennas at affordable heights. An exotic antenna will help — for sure. However, at lower powers the greatest consideration is efficiency of the antenna — no compromise, must be the order.

An understanding of propagation is important to any form of operating, especially so in low power work. It will depend heavily on good to optimum propagation conditions, both because of the inherent power level and the difference between yours and most other normal rigs being used on the bands. The best results are obtained when "peak conditions" exists to a given area. The characteristics are most apparent on low power signals on long distance paths.

It also seems clear that long paths exhibit optimum propagation in one direction only. No doubt due to the fact that the height and density of the F2 layer follows the movement of the sun's ionizing rays from an east to west direction. As a result, the optimum path in an east to west direction precedes the same path in a west to east direction, which simply means that signals, say, from eastern Australia will reach and maintain a peak level into central Europe for some time before the reverse takes place. In other words, watch the path you are interested in to observe when optimum conditions exist. This can come quite suddenly when the station you are interested in working is in QSO with another station in a closer area — his signal rises and he has trouble copying the other station. Many experience this effect without realising what has happened.

Seasoned low power workers are aware of the movement of peak areas, judging the variation in signal reports. In a nutshell — pay attention to signal levels from a given area as an index to when the path to that area will open for you.

When they begin to drop, go after the area until it begins to click. You may only make a couple of contacts, but it will be fun when it does. Don't expect them to last long despite you wanting to chat — resist the temptation. One must persist in making periodic calls during the period a path is apparently open.

Successful operators develop their own techniques through experience. Some are consciously applied while others are conditioned responses. For it is the operator's knowledge of the multiplicity of factors involved that leads to successful communication. One of the prime considerations is the familiarity with one's own equipment.

The manipulations involved in operating your station should not interfere with the process of concentration. Such matters as tuning should be to the point where it requires little or no attention.

CW. One should be able to tune the desired signal and know exactly which one's signal should be in relation to the station to be called. This is a matter of familiarising oneself with the offset between zero beat and transmit frequency of your equipment.

SSB. A knowledge of one's own voice characteristics, and the ability to use it in its most intelligible range, is important. Attention to enunciation, fluency in the use of standard, effective phonetics. Understanding the speech characteristics of your microphone and the transmitter's audio system — especially if your signal is down in the mud at the other end. Seasoned operators find that effective use of enunciation, speed of delivery, use of phonetics and voice level means a QSO — or no QSO.

The remainder is pure technique. Sometimes it pays to sit back and wait until no one is left. Your call, clearly once or twice if you're sure no one else is there, will be all that's required. Avoid the urge to jump in when others are calling — think of how the other operator will recognise you in a pile-up.

Non-English speaking stations do not always understand rough speech. Use your best spoken English when working these stations. Speak slowly and distinctively. Avoid the use of words that might confuse. Come back to basic English. You will know when they copy. Listen for instructions if he is having difficulty with copy. Whilst he may be QRM free to you, you can be sure that you won't be to him.

The temptation to linger with DX is fraught with problems. Be courteous and time your QSO so that others may share your experience. But recognise signs of the band going out. Don't be left talking to yourself. Many do, and wonder why.

By the return of peak conditions the QRM factor will be much higher and last longer. Adapt your techniques to the situation as it occurs. With these conditions approaching rapidly, don't create chaos by uselessly calling over the top of



Robert VK6NAI's well equipped station



someone else. Take notice of the operating habits of the high density amateur population countries. Don't clear till you are absolutely clear. But make sure you have all the information needed to ensure

the successful completion of your QSO. If you request a QSL, nominate and verify the means of QSL-ing.

I trust that you will have great pleasure in meeting many countries in your DX ex-

periences. It's handy to have some up to date reference on your own country should you be asked an awkward question.

Good DX-ing.

## WHAT SOME OF SYDNEY'S NOVICES ARE GETTING UP TO

Photos by: Arthur VK2NJL  
Stories by: Sam VK2BVS.

### No. 1

John VK2NAR is one of the growing numbers of novice amateurs who are transmitting and receiving photographs as well as live shots of people, animals, scenery or, as you can see, you can even send your own CQ DX call through what is known as slow scan television (SSTV). By using typical amateur transceivers, the only extra equipment required for receiving photos is an SSTV monitor which can be built for \$50, for transmitting photos just feed pre-recorded audio signals which you can have recorded on a simple cassette tape recorder. In the photo John uses a close circuit television camera which he can use to transmit "live" or which he can use to record photos on to cassettes for the local novices who are getting started in SSTV. John runs a 5 element 15 metre yagi beam and a 5/8th ground plane on ten metres up on a 50 foot tower. John has had SSTV contacts with amateurs in Japan, the United States, Western Samoa and Russia. In the mobile John uses a modified 11-metre Zodiac Taurus transceiver on the new 23 channel system on 10 metres. Using a 3 foot centre loaded whip on 28.5 MHz, John recently worked KZ5BA in the Panama Canal zone while mobiling to work.

### No. 2

Frank VK2NGY became interested in amateur radio when he heard them for the first time on channel 9 (now 5) as one of the original CREST monitors. Today Frank is the Secretary of the Sydney Crest and President of the Northside Radio Society. Working to bring a new era between ama-



No. 2

teurs and Cbers, Frank is active not only on channel 9 (5), the bushfire emergency and maritime frequencies, but also on the 80, 15 and 10 metre amateur bands. Frank is really looking forward to some real DX-ing with a proposed 4 element beam on 15 and 10 metres. Being the well known Sydney CREST 2 and the immediate past national secretary for CREST and NCRA, Frank is involved and has directed many fellow CB enthusiasts to the activities of the Novice amateur radio group at the WIA as well as the Amateur and Citizens' Radio (VKCB) Club.

### No. 3

Mike VK2NEV obtained his novice licence at the age of 13 through the Radio Club at the St. Edmund School for Blind Children. His friend, Paul VK2NFC, obtained his licence at 12 years of age, both being granted a novice licence through a special

oral exam conducted by the Department of P. and T. Mike uses a TS520S on 80, 15 and 10 metres and also operates a Gemtronics 11 metre set modified on to 10 metres. His antennas consist of a quarter wave ground plane on 10 metres, a half wave dipole on 15 metres and an 80 metre half wave and fed to an aerial tuner. Mike is currently aiming at the full licence and hopes to put up either a yagi or a quad on to the 15 and 10 metre bands.

### No. 4

Simon VK2NIC obtained his novice licence at the age of 14. He is one of the active club radio instructors who conduct



No. 3



No. 1



No. 4

training courses at his home to assist CBers who need to gain 5 hour instructional time to qualify for membership of the Amateur and Citizens' (VKCB) Club. Simeon can be seen in the introduction to amateur radio section of the club training session outlining the 10 metre Sydney craze of bicycle mobiles, equipped with a 3 foot centre loaded antenna clamped on the back support, 12 volt wet cell over his shoulder and AM-SSB hygain 5 transceiver (mod fied) strapped to the front of the bicycle structure. When not mobiling on 28.5 MHz on his bike, he operates a TS520S on 80, 15 and 10 metres and still finds time to talk to the local CBers on 11 metres and have them drop in on a Saturday afternoon to participate in the VKCB club training sessions. On 10 metres and 15 metres Simeon uses a quarter wave ground plane. Simeon is keen to obtain his full licence so that he can use all those other bands on his TS520S. ■

## INTERFERENCE

Amateurs living in cities or populous areas have been plagued for many years with problems of causing interference to neighbours' radio, TV, tape recorders, hi-fi equipment and other electronic appliances such as organs.

In general, the subject has been well researched and simple remedies devised. A large bibliography on the subject appeared in the September 1974 issue of the Journal of the Wireless Institute of Australia "Amateur Radio" which is unfortunately now out of print.

The greatest problem concerning interference is the attitude of neighbours. This social matter causes more trouble than anything else. The merit of the equipment of the person concerned is always considered to be beyond reproach and interference is regarded as an unwarranted intrusion into the home. Legal suits in the USA and even in Australia reinforce the advice that interference complaints must always be tackled with the utmost restraint and good nature. Defending suits at law is a costly and time consuming business, so do your best to avoid them.

Members of the Institute are most fortunate in being able to obtain advice from the Institute when in strife with interference complaints.

Interference works the other way also. Amateurs suffer from it also, especially on the 6 metre band from Channel O TV stations as an example. (Not forgetting pirates and intruders into amateur bands.) ■

## QSP

### 1976 SUBSCRIPTION

Subscription notices will be mailed to Institute members early 1976 month as usual. Members are requested to send in their payments as early as possible so that the enormous volume of clerical work can be suitably phased over the forthcoming holiday period. Early payment also ensures no automatic suppress on of AR address labels from the computer because of being unfinancial.

# Electrophone

BUILT TO 1978  
AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS

## 18 CHANNEL C.B. RADIOS THE CB550 S.S.B./A.M. NOT JUST A PRETTY FACE!



... \$249.63

**THE CB550 AM/SINGLE SIDE BAND MOBILE**  
A POWERFUL TRANSCIVER CAPABLE OF LONG DISTANCE  
CLEAR COMMUNICATION.

### OUTSIDE

EASY TO OPERATE CONTROLS ON AN ATTRACTIVE BRUSHED ALUMINIUM FRONT PANEL, AN L.E.D. ELECTRONIC CHANNEL SELECTOR MAKES CHANNEL CHANGING QUICK AND ACCURATE, AN INBUILT SWR METER FOR AERIAL EFFICIENCY CHECKS.

THE MODEL CB550 FEATURES CONTROLS FOR S.W.R. CALIBRATION, S.W.R. REFLECTED POWER, NOISE BLANKER, R.F. GAIN, CLARIFIER, VOLUME, SQUELCH, DIMMER, AND A 3 WAY METER MEASURES RECEIVE AND TRANSMIT LEVELS AND S.W.R. MATCHING.

### INSIDE

THE LATEST DESIGN IN C.B. CIRCUITRY FROM THE WORLD'S LARGEST C.B. MANUFACTURER. A DOUBLE SHIELDED OUTPUT STAGE TO MINIMISE RADIATION.

- PROTECTED TRANSMITTER CIRCUITRY
- S.W.R. METER INBUILT
- FLOATING GROUND SYSTEM FOR POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE EARTH

## Other Electrophone Models

(Full Details on Request)

### 18 CHANNEL C.B.

- CB518 COMPACT AM ..... \$99.50
- CB530 DELUXE AM WITH L.E.D. CHANNEL SELECTOR, IN-BUILT S.W.R. METER ... \$148.52
- CB590 SSB BASE STATION 12 VOLT/240 VOLT WITH IN-BUILT S.W.R. METER ... \$299.00
- 6 CHANNEL MARINE • GME 275 WITH RF GAIN ..... \$155.00

DISTRIBUTED THROUGHOUT AUSTRALIA BY

# Radio Parts Group

562 SPENCER STREET, WEST MELBOURNE - (03) 329 7868

1183 DANDENONG ROAD, EAST MALVERN - (03) 211 8122



# "LOOK" "LOOK" "LOOK" OPENING SALE



**FOR THE NOVICE  
FT-301S**

**FAMOUS FT-101E only \$795.00**

**only \$629.00**

Also for the Novice, and new to Australia — but not new to Europe — the famous "SWISS QUAD".

**G.F.S. SWISS QUADS 15 and 10 Mx TYPES**

**G.F.S.-16 — 21 MHz QUAD \$127.00**

Look at these figures and compare with others at twice the price.

FWD Gain 14 dB, F/B ratio 26 dB, Boom 4.5m, Turning rad. 2.27m.



## G.F.S. EXPERT SERVICE

We service all types of Communications Equipment.

**ONLY \$9.50 PER HOUR**

**WHY PAY MORE?**

Prices include Sales Tax. Prices and Specifications subject to change.

**G.F.S. ELECTRONIC IMPORTS 15 MCKEON ROAD, MITCHAM, 3132. (03) 873 3939**

**YES ONLY \$795.00  
FP-301 Heavy Duty Power Supply —  
20 amp, 12 volt \$159.00**



## EMOTATOR ROTATORS

Model 502 CXX — out they go for only **\$196.00**



Similar to Ham II  
Rotation Torque 600 Kg/cm  
Brake Torque 4,000 Kg/cm

**G.F.S.—10 28 MHz QUAD  
ONLY \$118.00**

At 30W input approx. Effective  
Radiated Power 750 watts.

**FAR CHEAPER THAN A LINEAR  
AND LEGAL TOO.**

## SWR METERS

**TWIN METER**

**\$27.50**

**SINGLE METER**

**\$23.50**

**AND F.S.**

If you think you can't afford to buy yourself  
an FT-101E for Christmas you're probably  
wrong. Inquire about our **FINANCE PLAN.**

## WHERE DO YOU FIND US?

**G.F.S. ELECTRONIC IMPORTS**  
15 McKeon Road,  
Mitcham, 3132, Vic. (03) 873 3939

Principals:

**GREG WHITER, VK3CA**

**FRED SWART, VK3NBI**

**GET THE BEST FOR LESS from G.F.S.**

## G.F.S. TRAPPED VERTICALS

3.5 thru 28 MHz  
**ONLY \$94.00**

Freight and Insurance extra.

# QUALITY Q.S.L.'s are HERE!

A fine range of quality QSL cards are available at selected retailers now!  
A multitude of designs are available all over printed with your call sign and address in  
your choice of glowing metallic foil.

These cards are not meant to replace your bulk QSL's, but as well as, for your special  
contacts.

Agent or retailer enquiries invited throughout Australia.

## AVAILABLE AT

VIC: Audio Shack, Bell Electronics, Delta Base, Eastern Communications Centre, Graham Electronics (Mitcham),

E.S. Service Centre (Bundoora), Radio Parts, Vicom.

N.S.W.: Audio Shack, Emtra Electronics, Tweed Heads 2-way Radio.

S.A.: Watsons, World Imports, Xenon World Imports.

A.C.T.: O'connor Electronics.

W.A.: Abel Music Co., WACB Radio Centre.

N.T.: The Communications Centre, Alice Springs.

TAS: CB Emporium.

and many more retailers throughout Australia

## TEMPORARY QSL CARDS!

All printed in two colours on front with your  
State in second colour, details on back in  
second colour, on quality QSL cards.



Design 101



Design 102

**To Quality QSL**  
34 Devonshire Drive,  
Noble Park, Vic. 3174

☐ Please rush me hundred preprinted QSL Cards  
Cat No . . . @ \$4.95 per 100 Plus 45c p&p

Specify State

NAME . . . . .

ADDRESS . . . . .

Postcode . . . . .

# UPGRADING THE BARLOW WADLEY XCR-30 MARK 2 RECEIVER

Rodney Champness VK3UG

Quite a few newcomers to amateur radio will have bought a Barlow Wadley. The receiver functions quite well and is probably one of the most effective communications portable receivers about. A review of this set has appeared in AR and EA. One problem that has always annoyed me has been the relative ineffectiveness of any external aerial connected to the terminals provided. The set was prone to break-through from television stations on some bands and had a lot more birdies all around than I considered reasonable. I had a chance to try a Yaesu FRG-7 and found this set had few if any birdies. Considering that these sets both use the Wadley loop principle I looked for and found one fundamental difference.

The Barlow Wadley uses a capacitor to couple an aerial to the top of the aerial coil, the Yaesu uses a low impedance link to couple the aerial to the aerial coil. I wound with care low impedance links on all three aerial coils and brought the unearthed end of these coils out to a switch and a coaxial connector on the rear of the set on the main case. The receiver now had stacks of gain on the lower frequencies, in fact the broadcast stations cross modulated at my former residence. The birdies almost disappeared, the set became very different to what I had been used to.

## HOW TO DO THE MODIFICATIONS

The aerial coil selector switch is a single pole 3-position Oak switch. It is mounted just above and to the rear of the power and speaker sockets on the left hand end of the set. A coaxial aerial socket such

as a BNC, Seling Lee or UHF connector, is mounted on the right hand end of the top of the set alongside the earth socket in the comparable position to the telescopic aerial at the left hand end of the case. This is all the mechanical work involved in the modification. When you drill the holes for these two components be careful that no metal filings get into the work, drill the holes with the set back off and the set lying on its back.

## WINDING THE LINK COILS

All of the low impedance links are wound with 24 to 28 gauge enamelled copper wire. The 8-30 MHz coil has 5 turns of wire wound between the turns at the earthy end of the coil which is then connected to one of the switch terminals as shown in the diagram. If desired the tuned winding can be tapped at the 5th turn and the tapping point taken to the switch. The link

windings are all painstakingly put on by threading the wire under and over the tuned windings. A pair of needle nosed pliers are needed to accomplish this, there is just enough room between the tuning coils and the circuit board to allow this. Wind 8 turns on the earthy end of the 2-8 MHz coil and 15 turns on the 0.5-2 MHz coil. The exact number of turns on each coil is not particularly important. The earthy end of each link winding is earthed to the same spot as the earthy end of the particular tuned winding.

This modification causes no alteration to the peaking of the aerial coils, and gives you the choice of using either the older capacitive coupled aerial matching system or the newer and better low impedance input. Note that light duty coaxial cable should be run between the wiper arm of the 3 position switch and the coaxial aerial connector. If you follow the attached diagram you should have no problem with this modification.

## GENERAL

It has been some time since Newcomers Notebook last appeared in AR; it will appear about three or four times per year now.

My article on Suppression of Electrical Noise Caused by Vehicle Electrical Systems in February 1977 issue brought a number of letters enquiring where the Ducon PNC51 coaxial capacitors could be obtained. I regret to say that these capacitors are no longer produced. This is a pity because they were good value at around \$3, whereas the only others I have been able to locate are imported by Robert Bosch and cost around \$10 each. I would be pleased to hear from anyone who knows of a supply of coaxial filter capacitors similar in performance to the now unobtainable Ducon PNC51. Capacitors of this type probably now have the biggest market that they have ever had in this country — the CB market. What about it, manufacturers?

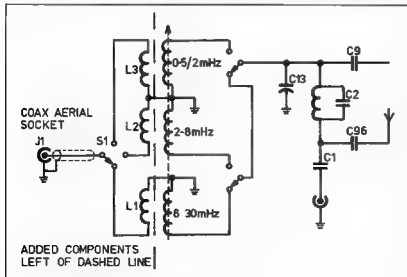


Figure 1

# UNDERSTANDING MORSE "LANGUAGE"

Dick Gostlin VK3NAY  
40 Hardwicke St., Salford, Vic. 3103

This article is written with a view to assisting newcomers to CW operation who, although conversant with the "Q" code, may not be familiar with the abbreviations generally used, and which enable a good deal of information to be exchanged in a relatively short period.

It is prompted by two recent instances heard on air—(i) "Please send plain language, I do not understand abbreviations". (ii) "Thank you for a very nice contact. I will send you my card through the bureau, could you please send me one of yours? Thank you again and I hope we will have another contact soon." The latter could have been expressed adequately in a fraction of the time as follows—"Tnx fb QSO. QSL via buro? Pse cfm. Tnx agn se hope cul."

An effective way to "learn the language" is to listen to a QSO at about the speed you can copy with reasonable comfort—there are plenty at the lower end of 80 metres. Write down each character exactly as you hear it, just as you did at the exam (?). Do not concern yourself at this stage whether the letters or words make sense.

Later on, with the receiver switched off, read through your copy several times until

you can correlate what was sent with what was meant. Some words may still be vague, possibly through sending or receiving errors, or perhaps because some abbreviations are a little harder to follow than others.

Main thing is to listen often, say 10-15 minutes a night if possible, until you can recognise and understand abbreviations without actually having to think about them. Try to find a QSO in which characters and spacing are well defined—it will make your "read-back" so much easier.

## A few final points—

1. Don't be afraid to tackle a QSO above your "normal" speed. There is no penalty for missed or incorrect speed. Give it a go, and you'll be surprised how quickly your receiving ability will improve.
2. Don't "invent" abbreviations. Stick with the generally accepted ones for good understanding by both parties.
3. Upgrade your sending speed after increasing receiving speed.
4. Remember that practice up to 14-16 w.p.m. (plain language, code groups and figures) is available for approximately two hours nightly from 0930 GMT on or about 3550 kHz.

abt	about
agn	again
ant	antenna
buro	bureau
cfm	confirm
condx	conditions
cu agn	see you again
cul	see you later
es	and
fb	fine business
fer	for
ge	good evening
gn	good night
gud	good
mtr	metres
nite	night
pse	please
rx	receiver
tnx	thanks
tkx	thanks
tx	transmitter
u	you
ur	your
vy	very
wx	weather
xtal	crystal

These are **some** of the abbreviations in general use—others will become familiar as you listen and put them into context in your "read-back". ■

## BUYING WHOLESALE?

Keep us in mind when you call for quotes. It can pay to talk to us because we care and we are also stockists of a wide range of components and materials.

## ELECTRONIC (Distributors)

(Wholesale Division of  
Electronic Enthusiasts Emporium)

223 POST OFFICE ARCADE  
JOYCE STREET  
PENDLE HILL, N.S.W. 2145  
TEL. (02) 636 6222

## VK5 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES COMMITTEE

Wish all members at Merry Christmas and a Prosperous New Year.

For your copy of our components list (sent by return mail) send a SAE to—

E.S.C.,  
274 DIAGONAL ROAD,  
Oaklands Park,  
S.A. 5046

We pride ourselves on top quality components, hard to beat prices, and fast turn around service.

Clubs, please ask about our Group discount scheme.

73,  
de

Bob VK5MM; Mike VK5ZMH;  
Craig VK5ZAW

# MODIFICATION TO THE TUNING RATE OF THE FRG-7

Maurie Batt VK3/13062,  
R.S.D. Rolleston Junction, 3351

Most owners of a FRG-7 receiver will agree that it is a very fine receiver and that the only criticism would be in respect to the rather high tuning rate. Below is a guide set out on the procedure on how to carry out the modification to the tuning rate.

All that is required is a Jackson slow-motion drive (this is available from Ball Electronic Services) and two 4 BA countersunk screws. Tools required are:

1. Junior hacksaw
2. 1-1/8 inch chassis punch.
3. No. 32 drill.
4. 4 BA tap.
5. Phillips screwdriver.
6. Screwdriver with long thin blade.
7. Pair compasses

On the assumption that the relevant details of all models of the FRG-7 are the same, proceed as follows.

Remove the six screws around the front of cabinet and the three screws around the rear of cabinet, the chassis can then be withdrawn through the front of the cabinet. Remove all of the control knobs and the locking nut on the Mode switch. Remove the two screws that hold the LED lock indicator; this is situated on the rear of the panel. Remove the three screws from the escutcheon, when removing the escutcheon take care not to foul up the lock LED. Remove the eight countersunk screws around the edge of the plastic panel surround and the four screws on the front panel. The panel can now be removed but take care in this operation as the foam rubber back on the rear of the panel could be torn off. This completes the dismantling process.

Measure off 5/16 inch from the boss of the main tuning shaft and cut off with Junior hacksaw. As this has to be done with the shaft in situ, it will be necessary to relieve the strain on the tuning mechanism by placing a wooden block under the end of the shaft and grip the end of the shaft with the fingers.

Take the Jackson slow-motion drive, the shaft is about 5/8 inch long, cut off a 1/4 inch, and when rough edges are removed the shaft will be just under 3/8 inch long. The hole in the panel must now be enlarged to 1 1/8 inch to accommodate the body of the slow motion drive. This can be done with a 1-1/8 inch chassis punch and with care there is no danger of the panel being buckled. To be sure of cutting the hole concentric with the original hole, set a divider to about 1/8 inch and with one leg on the inside of the hole run the divider round the hole, the scribed circle will indicate



Well known short wave listener Maurice Batt at the controls of his station.  
Photo courtesy of the Ballarat Courier Pty. Ltd.

the position of the new hole which should be 1-1/8 inch in diameter. When fitting up the chassis punch make sure that the cutting edge is on the scribed circle and with care proceed to enlarge the hole. Refit the front panel, engage the Jackson drive on the tuning shaft and ensure that there is a clearance around the drive unit. Drill two holes as shown in Fig. 1, tap out to 4 BA. Now fit the drive and tighten

the grub screws, screw in the two 4 BA countersunk screws just tight enough to hold the body of the drive, fit the tuning knob and check for freedom of movement.

Take the escutcheon and enlarge the hole to clear the flange on the drive unit. The material the escutcheon is made of is very pliable and the hole can be nibbled out to size, or better still if a 1 inch chassis punch is available so much the better. When refitting the escutcheon locate the LED in the hole first. To re-assemble, carry out the dismantling procedure in reverse.

When fitting the tuning knob do not replace the large felt washer as this is not required now. If the tuning is too free a thinner felt washer will replace the thick one. With the modification carried out you will have an excellent slow motion tuning rate which will be about 65 turns of the knob to cover the 0-1000 on the dial. This may seem a little tedious with a slow tuning rate but the benefit will be appreciated by the extra DX that can be heard with the slow tuning rate that would otherwise be missed.

At a later date, details of a modification to this system will be published whereby the original tuning rate will be retained and the extra slow speed selected at will.

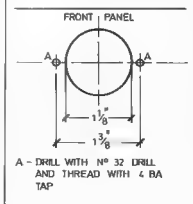


FIG. 1.



# RADIO SUPPLIES

323 ELIZABETH STREET, MELBOURNE, VIC., 3000

Phones: 67-7329, 67-4286

Our Disposals Store at 104 HIGHTET ST., RICHMOND (Phone 42-8136) is open Mondays to Fridays, 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m., and on Saturdays to midday.

## KEMTRONIC SSB1000

SSB/AM TRANSCEIVER  
27 MHz CITIZENS RADIO SERVICE

The SSB 1000 embodies the latest in high frequency transceiver design techniques. It is designed to operate on either AM, USB or LSB. It is capable of transmitting and receiving on a total of 54 channels (18 AM, 18 USB, 18 LSB). The 18 channels are in accordance with the P&T Dept conditions for operation of the Citizens Radio Service.

**NETT PRICE \$220.00**  
Registered Post — \$4.58

## TRADIPER MODEL TE-15

The Model TE-15 Transistorised Grid Dip Meter is a very accurate instrument operating from a 9 volt battery power supply. Six plug-in coils are supplied with each unit, covering the frequency range of 300 kHz to 240 MHz.

The Model TE-15 can be used for a number of useful purposes. With the most common use as a Grid Dip Meter, can also be employed as a relative field strength meter. It is ruggedly constructed and very light in weight. Because of transistorised circuit employed there is no need for an AC power supply as used in many other models. The Model TE-15 will certainly prove invaluable to radio amateurs.

**NETT PRICE \$55.00**  
Postage \$2.40

## TE-20D RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

Frequency Range: 120 Kc to 600 Mc in 8 bands.  
Band A 120-320 Kc, Band B 320-1,000 Kc, Band C 1-3.4 Mc, Band D 3.4-11 Mc, Band E 11-38 Mc, Band F 38-150 Mc (Fund.), F 100-500 Mc (Harm.).

Output (RF): High 50.000  $\mu$ V max., Low 100  $\mu$ V max.

Output (Audio): 400 cps, approx. 8V (adjustable).

Modulation: 400 cps. Internal Power Requirements: 105-125 volts, 220-240V AC 50-60cps.

Tube Complement: 1 — 12BH7, 1 — 6AR5, 1 — 500 cc Rectifier.

Dimensions: 140 (h) x 215 (w) x 170 (d).

Shipping Weight: 2.8 kg

**NETT PRICE \$75.00**  
Postage \$3.50

## FM LEAD ANTENNAE

### MICROPHONE

MODEL FIRST-101 (Uni-directional Condenser Microphone)

A new professional quality uni-directional condenser microphone featuring superb sensitivity and excellent frequency characteristics. Very easy handling because of cordless microphone. Operates on just one UM-3 battery for 100 hours of continuous use. Very economical. The transmitting frequency freely adjustable within FM radio band. If using without lead antenna, sound is caught within about 50 metres, when using with reinforced antenna to jack at the bottom, range is extended up to about 100 metres.

Accessories: Battery UM-3, Wind screen, Adjusting screwdriver, reinforced antenna line, microphone stand.

**NETT PRICE \$33.90**  
Postage \$1.40

## HANSON SWWR POWER METER & FIELD STRENGTH INDICATOR

Handy for checking transmitter operation. Uses bridge method for SWR measurements. Simple and accurate operation. CM method employed for RF power measurement.

**NETT PRICE \$22.00**  
Postage \$1.30

## MODEL 110 POWER METER & STANDING WAVE BRIDGE

The Model 110 is a handy, compact device for the Amateur Radio or CB station in checking transmitters and antenna performance.

**NETT PRICE \$28.50**  
Postage \$2.00

## MODEL 95-130 3-FUNCTION TEST INSTRUMENT

The 95-130 test instrument is a compact 3-function test meter to indicate the condition of any 52 ohm CB antenna system and transmitter by testing for Standing Wave Ratio, relative RF power or field strength. Tuning of transmitters is possible when using this meter as a field strength meter. Also handy for comparing antennas. Designed to be used for base stations or mobile operations and can be permanently installed in antenna systems without any measurable loss of power.

**NETT PRICE \$31.50**  
Postage \$1.50

## MODEL 151 LOW POWER TVI LOW PASS FILTER

The 151 is designed to be installed in low power communications equipment such as CB radios, in the antenna transmission line to reduce the interference caused by the CB radio in other high frequency receivers such as television receivers. This is accomplished without reducing the power of the CB radio with special tuned circuits inside the filter.

**NETT PRICE \$15.50**  
Postage \$1.40

## MODEL 140 ANTENNA MATCHER

This model combines the function which enables simply to match the transmitter to the impedance of the antenna on CB or amateur radio stations.

Specifications — Frequency 25 to 40 MHz, RF Power 100W max., VSWR under 1.105; RF Power Loss: under 5 per cent.

**NETT PRICE \$17.50**  
Postage \$1.30

## AIRED PLUG-PAK PLUG-IN POWER SUPPLY

Plugs directly into 240 volt mains supply power sockets and provides 12 volt 1 amp smoothed DC for powering low voltage and battery operated equipment. Transceivers, cassette recorders, cartridge players, burglar alarms, electric models and toys, car radios, etc. 12 Volt 1 amp SEC approved, double insulated, overload protected.

**NETT PRICE \$16.90**  
Postage \$1.30

## CRYSTALS

Channel No.	Freq. MHz	Channel No.	Freq. MHz
1	27.015	11	27.135
2	27.025	12	27.165
3	27.035	13	27.165
4	27.055	14	27.175
5	27.065	15	27.185
6	27.085	16	27.195
7	27.095	17	27.205
8	27.105	18	27.225
9	27.115	27	280
10	27.125	27	240

**\$7.50 PAIR — Postage 25c**

## CRYSTALS MADE TO ORDER

**\$9.50 — Postage 25c**

## ARLEC PLUG-IN BATTERY CHARGER

A high performance charger for batteries used in cars, caravans, boats, motor cycles, etc. Delivers 1 amp output at 12 volts. Designed to run continuously over long periods, will maintain a fully charged battery in peak condition or recharge flat battery. Double insulated for max safety, electrically protected by fully automatic circuit breaker. No mains leads to get tangled plugs directly into power socket. Comes with 3 metre battery leads fitted with clips. For use on 240V, 50 Hz supply.

**NETT PRICE \$14.80**  
Postage \$1.50

## MODEL YW1

### STANDING WAVE BRIDGE, FIELD STRENGTH AND POWER INDICATOR

YW-1 is a handy compact device for the amateur radio station in checking transmitter operation. For measurements, it uses the bridge method of comparing the power supplied to and reflected from the antenna system. Continuous monitoring of the transmitter output is possible by having the instrument in the circuit at all times. The mode can be used as a simple field strength meter by disconnecting it from the feedline and attaching a small pickup antenna.

Meter Sensitivity: 200  $\mu$ A on DC current (at full scale, VSWR Meter Range: 1 — 1.3; Power Meter Range: 0 — 10W; Impedance: 50 $\Omega$ ; PS Meter Range: 0 — 10 dB Accuracy: 1.5 MHz — 50 MHz 10 per cent. Dimensions: 54 (h) x 2-3/8 (w) x 3 (d) in. Weight: 1.58 lbs.

**NETT PRICE \$22.00**  
Postage \$1.50

## 100 METRE ROLLS SPEAKER WIRE

**\$11.90 per roll — Post free**

2 STR INTERCOM and battery 9V \$12.90  
3 STR INTERCOM and battery 9V \$18.90 ea.  
4 STR INTERCOM and battery 9V \$28.90 ea.  
Complete with 60 ft. wire, deal for garage bulky room, etc. — **Postage \$1.50**

## SPECIAL

8" x 6" SPEAKERS — brand new in cartons — 4 ohm impedance ideal for car cassettes, radios, etc.

**PRICE \$4.00 EACH — Postage \$1.00**  
**10 FOR \$30.00 — BULK BUY**

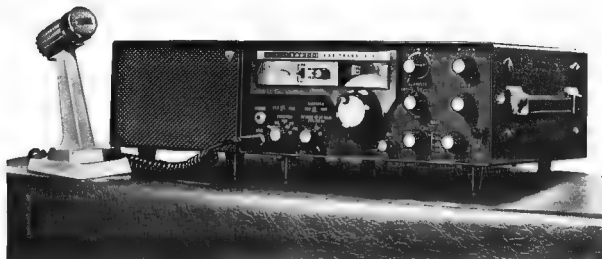
FOR MORE BARGAINS SEE ALSO OUR ADVERTISEMENT ON PAGE 2

MAIL ORDERS WELCOMED. Please allow pack and post on items listed on this page. If further information required send a stamped SAE for immediate reply from the above address. Larger items can be sent F.O.B. Due to circumstances beyond our control, prices quoted in this advertisement are subject to alteration without notice. New equipment available at our Bridge Road Store.



# FT-200 FIVE BAND TRANSCEIVER

**ECONOMICAL SSB!**  
from YAESU



## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

A superb quality, low cost, versatile KHz transceiver. Covers 80-10 m, tuning range 500 KHz each band. On 10 m, crystal supplied for 28.5-29 Mhz (Crystals available optional extra for full 10 m coverage.) SSB, CW, AM, with a speech peak input of 300W. Transistorised VFO, voltage regulator, and calibrator, 16 valves, 12 diodes, 6 transistors. PA two 6JS6C pentodes. ALC, AGC, ANL, PTT and VOX. Calibrated metering for PA cathode current, relative power output, and receiver S units. Offset tuning  $\pm 5$  KHz. Uses a 9 Mhz crystal filter with bandwidth of 2.3 KHz at  $-6$  db. Selectable sidebands.

Provision for use of optional external VFO. FV-200 VFO includes fixed channel facility.

Operates from conservatively rated separate 234 volt 50 Hz AC power supply, FP-200, which includes built-in speaker. Transceiver incorporates power take-off and low level R F drive outlets suitable for transverters.

Cabinet and panel finished in black.

If required for novice use, the power can be easily reduced. If a separate external crystal oscillator (not supplied) is used then fixed C.C. transmit operation would be possible, with tuneable reception.

Hand Held or Desk Mic. Optional Extra.

## TECHNICAL DATA

**Mode of Operation:**  
**Frequency Range:**

**Frequency Stability:**  
**Spurious Response:**  
**Antenna Impedance:**  
**Carrier Suppression:**  
**Side Band Suppression:**  
**3 RD Harmonic Inter-modulation Distortion:**  
**Transmission Bandwidth:**  
**Receive Sensitivity:**  
**Filter Selectivity:**  
**I.F. Mixing Beats:**  
**Image Interference:**  
**AGC Characteristic:**  
**Receiver Output Power:**  
**Weight:**  
**Dimensions:**

SSB (A3J), Phone (A3H), CW.  
3.5 - 4.0, 7.0 - 7.5, 14.0 - 14.5,  
21.0 - 21.5, (28.0 - 28.5),  
28.5 - 29.0, (29.0 - 29.5),  
(29.5 - 30.0 Mhz).  
After Warm-up, 100 CPS/30 Min.  
Better than  $-40$  db.  
50 - 100  $\Omega$  Unbalanced.  
Better than  $-40$  db.  
 $-50$  db at 1000 CPS.  
 $-30$  db (P.E.P.)  
0.5  $\mu$ V S/N 10 db.  
2.3 KHz ( $-6$  db) 4 KHz ( $-60$  db),  
50 db Down.  
50 db Down.  
Amplified AGC.  
1W (at 10% Distortion).  
17.6 lbs.  
13" Wide, 5 1/2" High, 11" Deep.

Price, including sales tax, excluding freight.  
FT-200, including FP-200 Power Supply — \$628.00  
FV-200 — \$149.00 DC-200 DC P S \$239.  
Prices and specifications subject to change.

AG778 7

**Electronic SERVICES**  
FRED BAIL VK3YS  
JIM BAIL VK3ABA

60 Shannon St., Box Hill North, Vic., 3129.  
Ph. 89 2213

Australian Agents for Yaesu since 1963

Radio amateur equipment from B.E.S. also sold by —

Radio Communications Services H. R. PHILLIPS, 28 Capricornia  
Compo. #152  
WILLIS TRADING CO., 429 Murray Street Perth 6000  
FARMERS RADIO PTY. LTD., 20 Stanley St., Plympton 3626.  
G. T. ELECTRONICS, 121 Westbury Rd., South Leamington 2269  
PINES RADIO, 123 Argyle Street, Hobart 7000  
Aviation Testing, STEPHEN KUHLE, 104 Robey St., Mascot, 2020  
Amateur & Novice Comm. Supplies, W. E. BRODIE, 23 Dalry Street,  
Beverly Hills, 2147  
DIGITRONICS, 186 Perry St., Newcastle West, 2202  
H. C. BARLOW, 92 Charles St., Atholville, Townsville, 4815  
MITCHELL RADIO CO., 59 Albion Rd., Altona, 4010  
QUICKTRONIC, Jim Bland, Shop 11, Altona Crt. Phillip 2506.  
Ph. 624 2691  
Ph. 69 2040  
Ph. 79 8179  
Ph. 57 6930  
Ph. 81 2824  
Ph. 82 1965





# CRYSTAL FILTERS - FILTER CRYSTALS - OSCILLATOR CRYSTALS SYNONYMOUS for QUALITY and ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY



Listed is our well-known series of 9 MHz crystal filters for SSB, AM, FM and CW applications.

**KVG**

Export inquiries welcomed

Filter Type	XF-9A	XF-9B	XF-9C	XF-9D	XF-9E	XF-9M	XF-9NB
Application	SSB Transmit	SSB Receive	AM	AM	FM	CW RTTY	CW RTTY
Number of Filter Crystals	5	8	8	8	8	4	8
Bandwidth (5dB down)	2.5 kHz	2.4 kHz	3.75 kHz	5.0 kHz	12.0 kHz	0.5 kHz	0.5 kHz
Passband Ripple	< 1 dB	< 2 dB	< 2 dB	< 2 dB	< 2 dB	< 1 dB	< 0.5 dB
Insertion Loss	< 3 dB	< 3.5 dB	< 3.5 dB	< 3.5 dB	< 3.0 dB	< 5 dB	< 6.5 dB
Input Output	Z <sub>i</sub>	500 Ω	500 Ω	500 Ω	1200 Ω	500 Ω	500 Ω
Termination	C <sub>i</sub>	30 pF	30 pF	30 pF	30 pF	30 pF	30 pF
Shape Factor	(6 50 dB) 1:1	(6 60 dB) 1:1	(6 60 dB) 1:1	(6 60 dB) 1:1	(6 60 dB) 1:1	(6 40 dB) 2:5	(6 60 dB) 2:2
		(6 80 dB) 2:2	(6 80 dB) 2:2	(6 80 dB) 2:2	(6 80 dB) 2:3	(6 60 dB) 4:4	(6 80 dB) 4:0
Ultimate Attenuation	> 45 dB	> 100 dB	> 100 dB	> 100 dB	> 90 dB	> 90 dB	> 90 dB
Price	\$31.95	\$45.45	\$48.95	\$48.95	\$48.95	\$34.25	\$63.95

In order to simplify matching, the input and output of the filters comprise tuned differential transformers with the "common" connections internally connected to the metal case.

Registration Fee \$2.00; Air Mail 31c per lb. Shipping weights Filters 2 oz. ea. Crystals 1/4 oz. ea. All Prices in U.S. Dollars.

## Matching Oscillator Crystals

XF900 Carrier	9000.0 kHz	\$4
XF901 USB	8998.5 kHz	\$4
XF902 LSB	9001.5 kHz	\$4
XF903 BFO	8999.0 kHz	\$4
F-06 Crystal Socket (HC 25/u)	50	

Oscillator Crystals 50 kHz through 150 MHz available to order. Parallel resonant (30 pF) to 20 MHz series resonant above 20 MHz. Write for quotation to your requirements (include mechanical size & frequency).

## Matching FM Crystal

Determinators for X & Y

Freq	Dev	Slope	Price
XD 9 01	5 kHz	40 mV/kHz	\$24.10
XD 9 02	10 kHz	24 mV/kHz	\$24.10
XD 9 03	12 kHz	50 mV/kHz	\$24.10

SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL INC. Box 1084A, Concord, Mass. 01742 USA

# INTERSELL ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

## TRANSCEIVERS

- SWAN 700CX — 700 W PEP Input. Standard Model 6 Pole filter and also 700CX SS16B with 16 Pole filter P.O.A.
- SWAN 300B — 300 W PEP Input. USB and LSB Xtal calbr. with Standard and 16 Pole filter. Complete with integral PSU and Speaker \$489.00
- SWAN SS200A — All Solid State 300 W PEP Input incl. VOX, Noise Blanker, SW Sidetone, Xtal calbr. and complete VSWR protection with special 16 Pole filter \$750.00

## POWER SUPPLIES

- 230XC — Complete with Cabinet and Speaker for 700CX, 230X PSU only. Both for 240 V AC mains, complete with supply leads and plugs P.O.A.
- PS220 for SS200A \$189.00

## WATTMETERS

- WM1500 — 1.8 MHz to 52 MHz, 0 to 1500 W RMS in 4 ranges 5/50/500/1500 W Large easily read meter with forward power switch and reflected power \$65.00
- PEAK READING WATTMETER — reads PEP and RMS power up to 2000 watts in 3 ranges incl. reflected power \$80.00
- Royal FR160 Marine Depth Sounder. Range 160m in 4 steps of 40m. Neon flasher and chart recording, complete with transducer and all fittings \$375.00

## MICROPHONES

- 444 SHURE desk mikes adjustable height, locking bar with VOX switch facility \$45.00
- 404 SHURE hand mikes — both mikes now in stock again. Proven popularity due to special tailoring for SSB. Both models complete with lead and plug \$35.00

## ANTENNAS

- Two Element TB2HA \$160.00
- Three Element TB3HA \$225.00
- Four Element TB4HA \$290.00
- Solidly made antennas with all elements active on 20/15/10 MX.

## MOBILE ANTENNAS

- SLIMLINE 500 W PEP Mobile Antennas with base section, coil and adjustable top whip of stainless steel
- 15MX \$35.00
- 20MX \$40.00
- 40MX \$45.00
- HD Spring \$16.00
- HD Mount \$176.00

## VALVES

- Most Valves for Swan equipment in stock. 8950 6HF5, 6L06/6MJ6. Available in matched pairs \$10.00 ea.
- FC76 Digital Freq. Meter Read TX Freq \$175.00

All prices quoted are subject to changes without notice, but are inclusive of Sales Tax. Freight and Insurance extra.

SOLE AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS FOR SWAN AMATEUR AND COMMERCIAL RADIO EQUIPMENT

**VK2AHK**

3 MIDSON ROAD, OAKVILLE, N.S.W. 2765 — PHONE: (045) 73 6215



# AN HF TVI SUPPRESSION TECHNIQUE

A popular and effective method of suppressing TVI from HF transmissions is the use of an isolating transformer in the TV feedline. This isolating transformer is used to suppress longitudinal currents in the feedline. The desired TV signal being a transverse current.

The TV feedline can approach a resonant condition at HF and is often closely coupled to the amateur antenna as it is only a couple of wavelengths away on higher bands. On the lower bands it is within a wavelength.

Due to the close coupling a considerable RF voltage may be induced longitudinally in the TV feeder. The use of an isolating transformer wound on a balun core or similar will isolate this voltage from the TV set. This isolating transformer must be connected as close to the TV set terminals as possible.

A suitable transformer may be made for other 75 ohm coax. systems or for 300 ohm ribbon systems by winding a pair of 2 turn windings through a balun core. One winding is connected to the antenna and the other to the TV set. The transformer so formed has a 1:1 impedance

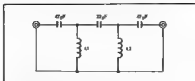


FIG. 1 — 75 ohm High Pass Filter

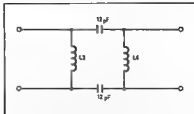
ratio and very little coupling for the longitudinal component.

The frequency range of such a transformer extends from the region of 3.5 MHz to 200 MHz with very little variation in attenuation. Thus only the longitudinal voltage will be attenuated and any pickup by the TV antenna will need further filtering.

If the TV antenna is picking up some HF as a transverse signal then this can be simply filtered out by a simple high pass filter after the balun core transformer.

## SIMPLE HIGH PASS FILTERS

Simple high pass filters can be made using a double neosid assembly. The can of the assembly provides a simple and neat container for the filter. A shim or circuit board shield between the inductors may be soldered inside the assembly to a couple of base pins.



300 ohm High Pass Filter



Longitudinal Isolation Transformer (wound on TV Balun Core)

L1 and L2 are 9 turns of 28 SWG wound on Neosid 722 formers with no slugs in a Neosid type B assembly (double can).

L3 and L4 are 20 turns of 35 SWG wound on Neosid 722 formers with no slugs in a Neosid type B assembly (double can).

# TRAP THOSE COLOURED TENNESSEE VALLEY INDIANS

Before colour TV and the widespread use of coax. TV feeders, interference from 52 MHz operation could be cured by simple ribbon "suck out" traps. These were made up of 50 cm of 300 ohm ribbon shorted at one end and tuned to 52 MHz by a 3-30 pF trimmer across the other end. The whole trap was taped to the TV set ribbon feeder and tuned for elimination of the TVI.

Nowadays, coax. feeder is very popular and a somewhat different approach is needed. The easiest is to use open-ended quarter wave stub traps. The single stub is the simplest and should prove reasonably effective provided it doesn't unduly upset the SWR of the feedline on the TV channels. This can show up a nasty set of ghosts or maybe a reduction of the channel 0 signal below the level necessary for colour reception — an unpardonable sin in the eyes of the TV set owner. So if you use the simple quarter wave stub as shown in Fig. 1 adjust it with care and check the effect on all channels.

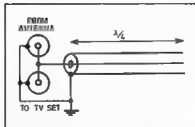


FIG. 1. Simple Quarter Wave Open Circuit Stub.

Cut to quarter wave length, allowing for the velocity factor of the coax. Adjust by starting a little too long and snipping off 5 mm at a time (1/4 inch). The length should be 0.96 m for RG58C/U for 52.1 MHz operation.

If the simple stub is not effective enough improved rejection can be had by using two stubs spaced a quarter wave apart. This works by the first stub effectively shorting the line as before but now the line appears as an open circuit a quarter of a wavelength further along. This point is

where we have cunningly placed another stub to effectively short the line here. The effect is much greater attenuation at the stub frequency. Although this arrangement, shown in Fig. 2, has a somewhat narrower bandwidth it is very effective.

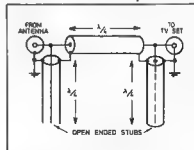


FIG. 2. Quarter Wave Spaced Stubs.

All stubs 0.96 m long for 52.1 MHz operation. Trim open circuit stubs 5 mm at a time for maximum attenuation of TVI.

Whilst the transmission line stubs are very simple their effects can be felt on

Gill Sones VK3AUJ.

other frequencies which may not be acceptable. An alternative which gives very good results is the combination of series and parallel tuned circuits.

In both the series and parallel tuned traps shown in Figs 3 and 4, the trimmers should be tuned for least 52.1 MHz interference. The values used may appear odd but have been carefully chosen to minimise funny effects on the TV channels due to their effect on the TV feeder's impedance. These can show up as a variety of distortions and will result in the TV viewer or his serviceman discarding them.

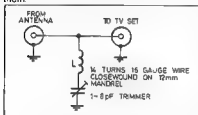


FIG. 3. Series Tuned Trap.

If these simple series and parallel traps are ineffective then the combination of series and parallel circuit is shown in Fig. 5 can be quite useful.

A combination of series traps and a quarter wavelength of coax is a very effective performer but can be more complex and bulky. See Fig. 6. It does not suffer as much from quarter of frequency effects as its all transmission line mate of Fig. 2.

This trap makes use of a quarter wavelength of 75 ohm line as an impedance transformer between the two series resonant traps thus producing a high attenuation. Since the transmission to the set

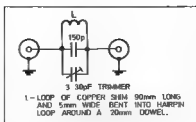


FIG. 4. Parallel Tuned Trap.

has only two shunt traps which appear highly inductive on the higher channels their effect is light. The 6 metre signal is very greatly reduced as the low impedance of the first trap attenuates the interference and this low impedance is transformed to a high impedance at the point where the second trap is connected by the quarter wave line. This results in more attenuation of the interference.

With all these circuits it must be remembered that the reduction of the amateur signal present at the TV set is the

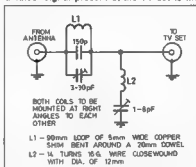


FIG. 5. Combined Series Parallel Trap.

objective and the TV traps must not be expected to act alone. The other means of reducing the signal should be applied. These include cross polarisation which is worth 20 to 30 dB. Separation of the TV and amateur antennae is worthwhile. The TV antenna should be efficient and provide a strong signal on all channels, however too strong a signal will push the TV set close to overload and the amateur signal may give it the final push.

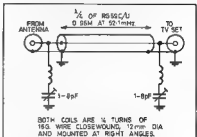


FIG. 6. Combined Quarter Wave and Series Resonant Traps.

Another aspect is that of separation in frequency which allows the TV circuitry and the TVI traps to work more effectively.

Lastly the power level should be kept down to the minimum necessary to make the contact with the other amateur rather than him and all your neighbours.

All the traps described here may be adjusted prior to insertion in the TV feeder by firstly using a GDO and then by listening to a strong 6 metre signal with the trap in your feedline and tuning for a null. When inserted in the TV feeder only a minor tweak will be required thus avoiding covering the neighbour's carpet with solder blobs and 5 mm bits of coax. ■

## A CHRISTMAS TREE LAMPS PROJECT

N Cooper VK4ZNC  
5 Canli St., Strathpine 4500

This circuit may interest those who have had little to do with logic circuits. Most basic logic projects seem to have little use when completed. This one has an unusual use which can be enjoyed by anyone.

What does it do? Any number of lights up to 16 placed on the Christmas tree may be made to come on in order from top to bottom or vice versa. After all lamps have come on in order they will stay on for a period, which is adjustable, and then they will all extinguish together and stay off for

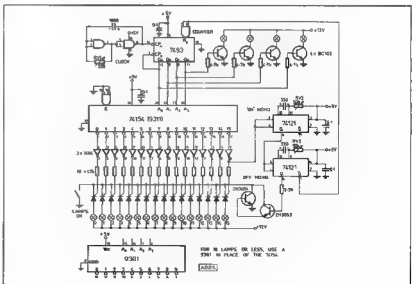


Figure 1

a period which is also adjustable. If desired another four lamps can be connected which will count to 16 in binary notation. Normal commercial type 12V lamps are used on the tree.

#### OPERATION

Two nand gates connected as inverters form a clock which produces a low frequency square wave. RV1 adjusts the frequency. The pulses from the clock are fed into the binary counter which produces binary on its output ABCD leads. The binary turns on transistors TR1 to TR4 each time a logic 1 appears on any of the bases. Thus the lights in the collector circuits follow the binary code. The BCD output of the counter is also fed into the

decoder which decodes the binary into decimal. The outputs of the decoder are normally high and go low in turn with BCD applied. To fire each of the SCRs in turn a positive has to be applied to the gates. Since the decoder outputs are normally high, inverters are necessary on all outputs so that they go high in turn, which is what is required. As the SCRs fire in turn they lock on until the 2N3054 transistor is turned off so removing the anode potential and thus releasing the SCRs. When the last decoder output goes high after going low (count 17), the "on" monostable receives a trigger pulse. Its Q outputs change over and after a delay, determined by components C2 and RV2, revert back to the stable state. Its Q out-

put in going from a 1 to 0 then triggers the "off" monostable which changes its Q outputs over. In so doing the two transistors are turned off, releasing the SCRs and off go the lamps. The change on Q also resets the counter. After a delay the "off" monostable reverts back to its stable state so everything is back to the starting point again and the procedure repeats itself.

Note that the circuit shows pin connections for both 9301 and 74153 decoders. This is in case 10 or less lamps are required. If so the 9301 should be used.

The unit was built on a PCB and boards will be available to anyone who is interested in building the unit.

## THE JIGGLER DANGLER

Bruce L. McCubbin VK3SO,  
3 Kildare Street, Burwood, 2125

This is a gadget to assist in the etching of one-off PC boards by maintaining agitation of the etchant bath. VK3SO calls it his "jiggler dangler".

The gadget consists of a 500 ohm BPO relay with an extension attached to the armature. The armature travel has been increased to about 3 mm, and a set of break contacts is arranged so that as soon as the relay actuates it drops out again. A 500 uF electrolytic in series with a 100 ohm resistor is connected in parallel with the coil to slow down the release action, and the usual arc-suppression components are connected across the contacts.

The armature extension consists of a scrap of PC board material about 80 mm long and 12 mm wide, attached to the armature by means of the residual gap adjusting screw. This extension has several holes along its length to accommodate a plastic stud which supports the board to be etched. The choice of hole depends on the degree of agitation required and the armature loading. Large boards will need to be supported nearer to the pivot point.

The device is supported above the base-board by a pair of wooden uprights about 25 by 12 mm with about 12 mm separation and about 30 cm high. These allow the relay to be adjusted up or down as required, and also to be swung out sideways if needed to inspect the progress of the etching. I use a 0 to 30 volt regulated DC power supply to energise the relay, and this allows adjustment of the jiggling rate.

#### METHOD OF USE

The board is attached by selecting a suitable spot, preferably fairly central in an unused section of the board, and drilling a small hole in it. This is then used to attach the board to the stud by means of a small self-tapping screw or other convenient method.

A fairly deep dish should be used for the etching bath. Adjust the height of the board so that it is just clear of the bottom of the bath and pour in the etchant until it covers the board by about 3 mm. Then switch on the supply and adjust the volts

until a steady agitation takes place. The reason for using a deep dish is that considerable turbulence occurs, and with a shallow dish there may be spillage.

The advantage of this gadget is that you can set the board up in the bath and go

on with another job while the etching takes place. But he warned, the etching process is much quicker than the old method of rocking the bath. Don't get too deeply involved in some other project and over-etch your board!

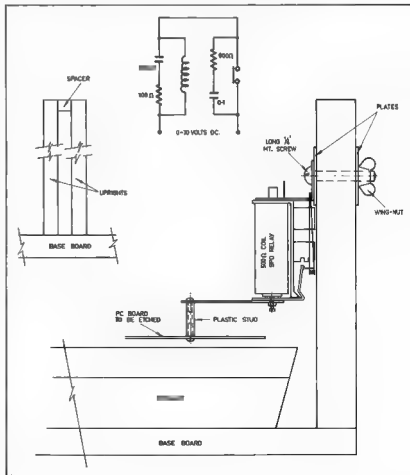


Figure 1

# FACETS OF AMATEUR RADIO — A PICTORIAL ROUND-UP



Amateur Television



Discone — won't keep out rain



Radio Teletype

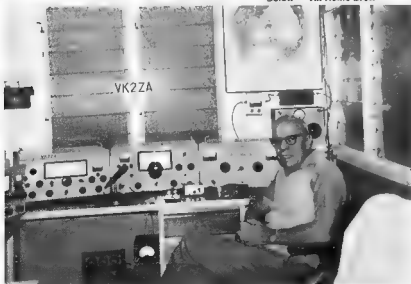


Left — "At Hamfests"



Above — Involving Youth

Below — Even Ice Skating (Roy VK3AOH)



Below — All Home Brew



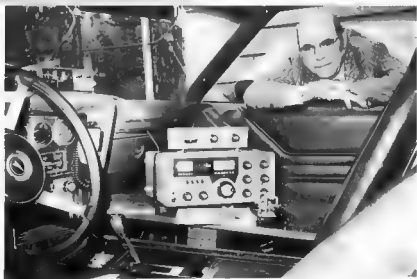
Meeting Old Friends



Little Willy Didn't Do It — Boy, Oh Boy, He Really Blew It!!



Above — VHF Helix Antenna



Mobile — XYL in Back Please



Left — In the Bush (beware of snakes)



Dick VK2AHR



**Above — Operating Portable**

**Left — Russell VK3NT, Co-Ordination during Cyclone Tracey**



**Above — Slow Scan TV**

**Left — Some Old Friends to start off with??**



**Above: 9M2CJ — Mobile Personalised Number Plate**

**Left — Mellish Reef, Dx-pedition**



**Royal Patronage**







Above — Bruce VK3BM — Shack at Swan Hill, Vic.



Right — Annual WIA Convention

Below — Willis Island, VK9ZC — Lonely Outpost



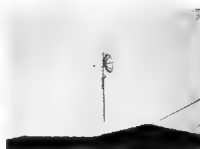
Below — Which Plug?



Above — Jamboree of the Air

Left — HF Link, Darwin Disaster

Below — VHF Antennae



# SEASON'S GREETINGS

THIS SPACE IS DONATED  
WITH THE COMPLIMENTS OF

## J. H. MAGRATH & CO. PTY. LTD.

208 LITTLE LONSDALE STREET, MELBOURNE  
TELEPHONE: 663 3731

*Your House for Electronic Components*

## Make waves

BWD wave generators provide most waveform and frequency combinations. These are just four of them.



Model 170 'WAVEMAKER'  
Log & linear sweep generator,  
multiplier, modulator, amplifier  
20Hz-50kHz function generator.



Model 160A Function Generator  
Frequency range 0.02Hz-2MHz  
12 different wave forms.  
50Ω output impedance



Model 112B  
Sine & square wave generator  
10Hz-1MHz High output  
levels into 600Ω



Model 141  
Sine & square wave generator  
1Hz-1MHz  
< 0.1% distortion, 100Hz-100kHz

**BWD  
ELECTRONICS  
PTY. LTD.**

Millar Street, Melbourne, Victoria, 3170  
Telephone 061 2898 Telex 35115

N.S.W. BWD Electronics Pty. Ltd. Sydney. Phone 029 7452  
QLD. Warburton Frank (Brisbane) Pty. Ltd. Phone 52 7256  
S.A. Protronics Pty. Ltd., Adelaide. Phone 51 4713  
Rogers Electronics, Adelaide. Phone 42 6686  
W.A. Cairns Instrument Services, Perth. Phone 25 3144  
TAS. Associated Agencies Pty. Ltd., Hobart. Phone 22 1843



**ADVANCED  
AMATEUR  
COMMUNICATION  
EQUIPMENT**

**FROM A WORLD  
LEADER —**



**FT-901 De-Luxe HF transceiver with pair 6146B PA, Dig. readout frequency memory, electronic keyer, a host of new unusual features. Availability early 1978. \$7BA.**

**FT-101E TRANSCEIVER:** 160-10 Mx, SSB, AM, CW, PA two x 6JS6C, 260W PEP Input SSB Built-in Dual AC/DC power supply. BUILT-IN RF SPEECH PROCESSOR Solid state except for Tx PA and driver IF noise blanker, FET Rx RF amplifier, clarifier, built-in speaker Export Mod. 240V AC, 12V DC \$659.  
**M-101 MOBILE MOUNT** for FT-101E \$34.50.

**FT-301S 160-10Mx**, fully solid state Tcvt suitable for Novice use. 25W PEP max \$699.

**FT-301 160-10Mx** Fully solid state Tcvt, built in RF Speech Processor, 200W PEP Input \$949.

**FT-301D DELUXE DIGITAL Tcvt.** Similar to FT-301, \$1149.

\* **FP-301 MATCHING POWER SUPPLY**, 20 Amp 12V suit all 301 Transceivers. \$175.

\* **FP-301D DELUXE POWER SUPPLY.** With built in 24 hr or 12 Hour Clock and auto — CW Ident Keyer provision. \$285.

Programmed IC for FP-301D Ident. \$35.00.

**YO-301 MATCHING MONITORSCOPE** for FT-301 Series. \$389.

**FC-301 ANTENNA COUPLER**, inc. SWR & Pwr meters, ant. switch and connectors. \$195.

**R-301 RELAY BOX** for FT-301 to FL-2100B. \$23.

**FT-200 TRANSCEIVER:** 80-10 Mx, PA two x 6JS6C, 260W peak input SSB Manual, PTT or VOX control, offset tuning, callibrator Can be modified for novice use. AC Power supply and transceiver \$528.

\* **DC-200 DC POWER SUPPLY** 12V for FT-200 \$339.

**FT-75B TRANSCEIVER:** SSB and CW VFO, noise blanker, squelch Very small size transistorised, valve PA, a superb little rig. 80W PEP Microphone and five crystals included. \$385.

\* **FP-75B AC POWER SUPPLY:** 230V for FT-75B/BS. Built-in speaker, power cable and plug \$88.

\* **DC-75B DC POWER SUPPLY:** 12V for FT-75B/BS. Includes built-in speaker, mobile mount, power cable and plug. \$82.

**FL-101 TRANSMITTER:** Solid state 160-10m, PA two 6JS6C, all facilities. Companion unit to FR-101. \$675.

**FL-101 SPEECH PROCESSOR:** For installation in FL-101 \$78.

**FRG-7 WADLEY LOOP RECEIVER:** All solid state, 0.5-29.9 MHz in thirty 1MHz bands. Electronic band selection. \$336.

**FR-101 RECEIVER:** All solid state, 23 bands incl. all amateur bands 160-10m plus 6 and 2m, FM, CW, etc., etc. \$915.

**FR-101D DIGITAL:** Has all the options of the FR-101D as well as DIGITAL READOUT \$1099.

**FL-110 SOLID STATE LINEAR AMPLIFIER.** Companion unit to FT-301S. 10-15W drive, 200W PEP Input, 160-10Mx. \$349.

**FL-2100B LINEAR AMPLIFIER:** 80-10Mx, uses 2x527B triodes in G.G., twin fan cooled, styled to match FT-101E. \$578.

**FT-620B SIX METRE SSB AM, CW, TRANSCEIVER:** 10W solid state, AC and DC operation \$577.

**FT-221R TWO METRE TRANSCEIVER:** Features all mode operation — SSB/FM/CW/AM — with repeater offset capability. 144-148 MHz coverage using advanced phase-locked loop circuitry AC and DC operation. \$659. (\$749 with Dig. Readout adaptor, a few only.)

**M-620/221/301 MOBILE MOUNT** for FT-620B, 221R & 301, \$34.50.

**QTR-24 24 HOUR WORLD CLOCK:** At a glance the time anywhere in the world can be read. \$33.

**FTV-650B SIX METRE TRANSVERTER:** Converts 28 MHz SSB to VHF, and includes receiving converter 50W PEP. Primarily designed for coupling with Yaesu transmitters \$249.

**FTV-250 TWO METRE TRANSVERTER:** Similar FTV-650B 10W-15W output, but all solid state and built-in AC PS \$249.

**FT-223 TWO METRE TRANSCEIVER:** 10W, 23 Channels, plus one priority channel Inc. 40, 50 & 51, \$189.

**FT-227R 2m, FM Tcvt**, 800 Ch, with Dig. Readout, memory, rev. etc. \$375.

**YC-500E 500MHz FREQ. COUNTER:** Accurate to 02ppm. \$574.

**YC-500S 500MHz FREQ. COUNTER:** Accurate to 1ppm. \$446.

**YC-500J 500MHz FREQ. COUNTER:** Accurate to 10ppm. \$319.

**YO-100 MONITORSCOPE:** Matches the FT-101E, but can be used with other Yaesu equipment. (IF kits 455 kHz and 9 MHz optional extra) \$285. (IF Kits \$12.00 each).

**YP-150 DUMMY LOAD/POWER METER:** For use over the frequency range 1.8-200MHz. Three power ranges, 0-8W, 0-30W, 0-150W with built-in cooling fan \$108.

**FF-500X 3-SECTION L.P. FILTER** for TVI reduction \$39.

**F-101 FAN.** \$38.

**SP-101 MATCHING EXTERNAL SPEAKER** for FT-101, FR-101, FRG-7 \$49. SP-120, for 301/221. \$49.

**OPTIONAL CRYSTAL FILTERS.** \$63.

**MATCHING VFOs:** FV-101B, FV-200, each. \$149, FV-301 \$159.

**YC-801 DIGITAL READOUT ADAPTOR** for FT-101E, inc. built-in AC PS. \$256.

**YC-221 DIG. READOUT ADAPTOR** for FT-221R. \$120.

**YD-844 DESK MICROPHONE:** Yaesu De Luxe PTT Dynamic type with stand, spring and lock PTT switches. PTT also actuated when lifted from deck. \$49.

**HAND MICS.** FOR YAESU, YD-846 etc., \$18.50, plus connector

**RS SERIES HF GUTTER MOUNT MOBILE ANTENNAS:** RS Base and Mast (doubles as 1/4 wave on 2m). \$22.50, Coil and Tip Rods: RSL-3.5, \$20.00. RSL-7, \$18.00. RSL-14, \$18.00. RSL-21, \$18.50. RSL-27/28, \$16.00.

*\*Power Supply Price applies only with purchase of matching transceiver.*

As the sole authorised Yaesu agent and factory representative for Australia since 1963, we provide pre-sales checking of sets, after-sales services, spares availability and 90-day warranty.

Quote type of set, serial number, date of purchase, and inv. no. when ordering spares. All prices include sales tax. Freight is extra. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Allow \$50 per \$100 for insurance. Availability depends on stock position at time of ordering.



# LARGE RANGE OF ACCESSORIES



## STANDARD VHF and UHF TRANSCEIVERS

SR-C146A 2m hand held 6 chn. 2W transceiver, inc. carrying case and 3 chns. . . . .	\$248.00
SR-C432A, 70cm hand held 6 chn. 2W transceiver, inc. carrying case and 1 chn. (435 MHz) . . . . .	\$285.00
SR-C430 70cm 12 chn. 10 watt mobile transceiver inc. 1 ch. (435 MHz) . . . . .	\$342.00

## STANDARD ACCESSORIES

CMP08 Hand mic. for SR-C146A and SR-C432 . . . . .	\$25.00
CAT08 Rubber antenna (helical) for SR-C146A . . . . .	\$10.00
Heavy Duty Carrying Case for hand held units . . . . .	\$16.50
AC Adapter and charger for hand held units . . . . .	\$45.00
Mobile Adapter for hand held units . . . . .	\$14.50
AC Charger only . . . . .	\$11.00
N-CAD Penlight Cells type AA . . . . .	\$1.90

## MONITOR RECEIVERS

MR-2 Mini Monitor 12 ch. pocket receiver VHF . . . . .	\$137.84
MR-2, Mini Scanning Receiver 4 Ch, inc. . . . .	\$186.35

## MARINE NOVICE/11 METRE TRANSCEIVERS

GT-3325, SSB/AM 23 Ch. Inc. N.B. . . . .	\$149.00
CBR-9000 6 Ch. In-dash mount. B.C. 2 FM . . . . .	\$129.00
606CB 23 Ch. AM/BC/FM MPX/Cassette stereo . . . . .	\$229.00
GTX-3336 AM 23 Ch. Transceiver . . . . .	\$41.00



## HF VERTICALS

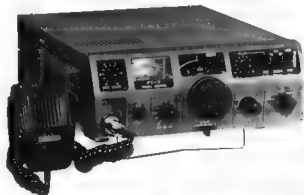
VS-41/80KR 10m thru 80m, inc. 11m	\$115.00
VS-RG Radial Kit for VS-41/80 KR	\$33.50
18AVT, 10m thru 80m trap Vertical . . . . .	\$145.00
18V 10m thru 80m base loaded vertical, exc. portable ant. . . . .	\$49.00
Million V1 10/11 metre 1/2 wave 375 dB . . . . .	\$49.00
VS-10 GH 1/2 wave 10m GP . . . . .	\$65.00

## HF MOBILE WHIPS AND FITTINGS

AS27MCE 102" S.S. Whip	\$14.00
HOPE-10R 10 metre adjustable gutter mounted helical inc. cable and connector . . . . .	\$46.00
HOPE-10B 10 metre adjustable helical equipped w th ball mount and spring . . . . .	\$44.00
THUNDERSTICK 108" fibreglass whip . . . . .	\$25.00
GUTTER CLIP for whip tops . . . . .	\$2.90
HOPE-15R 15 metre adjustable gutter mounted helical incl. co-ax and connector . . . . .	\$49.00
HOPE-10RE 10 metre whip top only (as used in Hope-10R) . . . . .	\$29.00
HOPE-15RE 15 metre whip top only (as used in Hope-15R) . . . . .	\$32.00
CIT-1H 10 metre base loaded, boot or rooftop mount incl. co-ax and plug . . . . .	\$15.00
CIT-2H 10 metre centre loaded gutter mounted w th p incl. co-ax and plug . . . . .	\$25.00
AS-303 HF Mobile antenna set, centre loaded, incl. heavy duty ball mount and spring . . . . .	\$139.00
AS-NK matching SS Bumper Mount for AS-303 . . . . .	\$128.00
DUCK 27 MHz Replacement Ant for 11m Walkie Talkies (12" Flex Helical) . . . . .	\$6.00

## FT-7 New model novice and mobile transceiver, 80-10 m, 20 W, all solid state.

STBA



## ANTENNAS AND ANTENNA ACCESSORIES

### HF MONOBANDERS

204BA, 4 element 20m Beam . . . . .	\$254.00
203BA, 3 element 20m Beam . . . . .	\$239.00
VS-20CL 3 elem. W.S. 20m beam, inc. Balun . . . . .	\$199.00
VS-11CM 3 element 10/11m inc. Balun . . . . .	\$85.00
VS-15CH, 3 element 15m inc. Balun . . . . .	\$128.00
CB-5 5 element 10/11m. . . . .	\$105.00

### HF DUO BAND

VS-22 3 element 15-11/10m, inc. Balun . . . . .	\$173.00
---	----------

### HF TRIBAND BEAMS

TH-6DX, 6-element trap Beam . . . . .	\$345.00
TH-3MK3, 3-element trap Beam . . . . .	\$299.00
TH-3JR, 3-element trap Beam . . . . .	\$210.00
HY QJAD 2 element Quad Beam . . . . .	\$310.00
VS-33 (Equiv TH-3MK3), inc. Balun . . . . .	\$265.00
DX-33 Western (UK) similar TA-33 . . . . .	\$240.00



# IES FROM BAIL ELECTRONICS



## SCALAR

## ANTENNAS

# HI-MOUNT



gain

FITTINGS: (Suit a.1 makes with 3/8" x 24 thread)	
BPR, bumper mount	\$22.00
BDYF heavy duty adjustable body mount	\$24.00
VS-BM Ba Mount & Medium Duty Spring	\$20.00
VS-BPM Bumper Mount	\$18.00
VS-1 BM Bal mount & H-D Spring	\$25.00
x-D Spring	\$18.00
AS-GM Guttermount	\$18.00
VS-NGM Guttermount inc. M ring and Co-ax	\$24.00

## SWR AND POWER METERS

TSWFS-2, SWR-40, single meter type, combined SWR and FS meter, 50 ohms, inc. FS pick-up whip, size 5" x 2" x 2 1/2", 3-150 MHz UHF connectors	\$23.00
TSWR-2, FS1-5, dual meters, 50 ohms, Simultaneous reading of forward and reflected power, 5" x 2" x 2 1/2", 3-150 MHz UHF connectors	\$32.00
RS-101 Small size SWR meter, with brackets to mount under dash for mobile	\$19.50
SWR-200 large dual meters, sw tched 50-75 ohms, with calibration chart for direct power readings to 2 kW in three ranges. A very elegant instrument. 7 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 3 1/2"	\$75.00
FS-600A Peak Reading Wattmeter SWR meter 20, 200, 500 and 1000 watts 230 VAC operation. 3.5-30 MHz, very accurate	\$78.00
FS-301 Wattmeter/SWR meter 20, 200 and 1000 watts 3.5-30 MHz	\$55.00

† Type numbers may vary

## ANTENNA COUPLERS

HC-75 Tokyo Hy-power abs Trans-match 75w PEP	\$75.00
HC-250 Tokyo Hy-power abs 250w	\$92.00
HC-500 Tokyo Hy-power abs Trans-match 500w PEP	\$112.00
HC-500A Tokyo Hy-power abs inc. 160mx 500w PEP	\$119.00
HC-2500 Tokyo Hy-power pep trans. Trans-match 2.5 kw PEP	\$256.00
KW E-Zee Match	\$109.00
KW-107, inc. SWR dummy load and switch	\$268.00
KW-108, inc. SWR, dummy load and switch, 1.5 kw	\$360.00

## VHF ANTENNAS

23. 3-element 2m Beam	\$25.00
VS-2GH 2m 1/4 wave ground-plane	\$39.00
VS-6D 4-element 6m Beam	\$63.00
VS-6GH 5 metre 1/4 wave G P	\$43.00
ARX-450, 435-450 MHz three ha 1 wave 60dB Ring	\$45.00
432-15H 15-element 430-440 MHz Beam	\$47.00
VS-2GL 7 element 2m Beam	\$42.00
VS-21L 9 element 2m Beam	\$58.50

## VHF MOBILE ANTENNAS

AS-2HRF 1/4-wave cowl mount type	\$54.00
AS-6RD 6m centre loaded SS whip with gutter mount	\$24.00
VS-07MG 70cm Mag Mount 1/4 wave	\$19.00
HOPE 2R 2 metre gutter mounted helica, only 22 cms long, incl co ax 2 connector	\$26.00
VS-TOWN 2 metre flexible helical	\$19.50
HU-2HR 2 metre Hidska 1/4 wave gutter mount incl co-ax and connector	\$44.00

## SCALAR MOBILE WHIPS

M-22T 1/4 wave 2m whip top	\$6.50
M-25 1/4 wave 2m whip top	\$16.50
M27-R60T 5ft 1 1/4" C.L. whip top	\$21.05
M-40T 4.5 dB Gain, 435 MHz	\$19.80
M B Standard base	\$4.70
M B UHF base	\$5.80
MAGBASE inc. 12ft of RG-58/AU	\$49.00

## ANTENNA ACCESSORIES

LA-1, Lightning Arrestor, for installation in standard 52 or 72 co-axial feedline, designed to MIL specs.	\$76.00
LA-2, smaller size co-ax arrestor	\$4.85
BN-86, ferrite Balun, 2 kW for Beams and Doublets	\$30.00
VS-BN ferrite Balun 2 kW for Beams and Doublets	\$26.00
VS-BN4, similar VS-BN, 300 ohms	\$26.00
BA-1 ferrite Balun 2 kW 1, light weight	\$22.00
HN31 Dummy Load Antenna Kit 1 kW oil cooled (oil not included)	\$45.00
FF-50DX Low Pass Filter 3 Section, 1 kW	\$39.00
LP-7 TVI Filter low power	\$14.00
KW Electronics LP Filter 5 Section, 1 kW	\$59.80
TV-3300 Drake L P Filter, 3 Section, 1.5 kW	\$39.00
TV-42 Drake L P Filter, 3 Section, 300 W	\$25.00
TV-476 Hy-Gain L P Filter 150 W	\$19.00
TV-75 Drake High-pass filter	\$22.00
Porcelain Egg insulators	50 cents
WIDE RANGE of Co-axial cable and connectors in stock	
K-20 70 ohm Twin feeder	36 cents per yd
Multi-band dipole traps centre insulator 80-10m bands	
per pair complete with insu ator, KW \$39.00, Western \$35.00	
590G B & W co ax switch 5 posn, rear entry	\$39.00
CX 3 3 position co-ax switch side entry	\$12.00
KW 3 position co-ax switch side entry	\$28.00
ASW-1, Western 5 position co-ax switch, side entry	\$33.00
RS-107 Transceiver tester	\$66.00
RS-501 Ant. Impedance bridge, inc 1 osc	\$72.00
Extra Osc for RS 501	\$16.00

## ROTATORS

Emulator:	
103LBX Similar to CD-44	\$148.00
502CXX Similar to Ham II	\$219.00
1102MXX Heavy duty	\$325.00
1211 Mast clamp for 103LBX	\$18.00
1213 Mast clamp for 502CXX	\$29.50
300 Mast Stay bearing for above	\$32.00
301 Tower top bearing	\$32.00

VCTF-7, 7 core cable (for 1100 series)	\$1.20 per m
VCTF-6, 6 core, for 102 & 501	\$1.00 per m
1103MXX Extra Heavy Duty	\$339.00
1215 Mast clamp for 1102/3	\$45.00
Flexible coupler	\$32.00





# YAESU AMATEUR EQUIPMENT

Now an addition  
to YAESU'S range  
of measuring instruments . . .

## QTR-24

24 hour  
World  
Clock



QTR-24

Yaesu has now made an addition to their already well known range of measuring instruments. It is the QTR-24 a 24 hour World Clock. With a glance the time in any principal city of the world can be seen simultaneously. The QTR-24 is powered by a 1.5V dry cell, which has a normal life of approximately one year. No amateur or SWL station could be complete without one.



Also shown in the photograph is the YO-100  
monitorscope FT-101E transceiver YC-601 digital  
resonator adapter and YP-150 dummy load-power meter

### OTHER ACCESSORIES

EKM-1A Audio Morse CP Osc with speaker, one transistor and tone control requires one UM3 cell, in metal case 3 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/2" **\$14.00**

TC-701 Morse Practice Osc with built-in key and speaker battery and auxiliary earpiece. Copy of Morse code on case. Two can be wired together to form a practice communication set **\$19.00**

Model 703 24 hr. Digital Alarm Clock, 230V AC (Coppal) **\$26.50**

Servicing facilities for our Amateur and Novice equipment. We check all sets before sale and provide a 90 day warranty. All prices incl. S.T. Postage and freight extra. Add ins. 50¢ per \$100. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Availability depends on stock position at time of ordering.



### MORSE KEYS

EK-127 Electronic Keyer . . . . . **\$99.00**

EK-150S Single Paddle Electronic Keyer . . . . . **\$136.00**

EK-150D Double Paddle Electronic Keyer . . . . . **\$136.00**

MK-1024 Programmable Keyer, 1024 bit memory **\$233.00**

### HI-MOUND

HK-710 De Luxe heavy duty morse key Heavy base. A really beautifully constructed and finished unit. Fitted with a dust cover standard knob and knob plate. Ball bearing shaft. **\$45.00**

HK-808 Similar HK-710 but with full miniature ball race bearings and more precise adjustments **\$75.00**

HK-707, Similar to above but with dust cover and standard knob. On standard base **\$19.00**

MK-701 Side Swiper key to actuate an Electronic keyer **\$45.00**

BK-100 (BUG) Semi-automatic bug key, fully adjustable **\$49.00**

VALVES, 572 B \$55.00, 6KD6 \$10.50, 6J56 \$9.50,  
6J66 \$9.50, 5Z001 (6146B) \$13.50, 12GB7 \$8.50,  
7350 \$14.50, 6GK6 \$6.00.



## ELECTRONIC SERVICES

FRED BAIL VK3YS  
JIM BAIL VK3ABA

60 Shannon St., Box Hill North, Vic., 3129.  
Ph. 89 2213

Australian Agents for Yaesu since 1963

Radio amateur equipment from B.E.S. also sold by—

Radio Communication Services N. R. PROSE, 88 Lockhart St., Canberra, 5152	PH. 458 4328
WILLIS TRADING CO., 429 Murray Street Perth 8000	PH. 21 7966
FARMERS RADIO PTY. LTD., 39 Stanley St., Plymouth, 2688	PH. 253 2155
S. F. ELECTRONICS, 131 Wiggall Rd., South Launceston, 7280	PH. 44 4773
FRANK RADIO, 125 Argyle Street, Hobart 7000	PH. 34 8212
Amateur Teleson, 311/313 RUSSELL, 104 Robey St., Maccat, 2826	PH. 667 1850
	AH 371 5445
Amateur & Service Comm. Supplies, W. E. BROOKE, 23 Dalry Street, South Hill, 2147	PH. 524 2891
DISTRIBUTION, 186 Perry St., Newcastle West, 2362	PH. 59 2646
H. C. BARLOW, 88 Charles St., Adelaide, 5014	PH. 79 8179
MITCHELL AUDIO CO., 58 Alison Rd., Adelaide, 4910	PH. 57 8630
QUICKTACON, Jim Ward, Shop 11, Alcoa Ctr., Phillip, 2606	PH. 81 2524
	52 2654

JAS/7776-51

# A TWO-TONE OSCILLATOR FOR SSB TESTS

N. Cooper VK4ZNC  
5 Cahrl St. Strathpine 4500

Most amateurs these days have SSB equipment for the HF and VHF bands. Because of the way SSB power is measured it is not really easy to check the true PEP output of a transceiver. But it is not really difficult to build a test oscillator as described, and the measurement then becomes quite simple.

The figure for output power quoted in the transceiver handbook may be incorrect or misleading, e.g. my FT620 six metre unit handbook quotes the output power as 20W DC input on SSB. That doesn't mean very much to me. The only way to measure the power correctly on SSB is to apply two tones, non-harmonically related, to the transmitter. Then measure the RMS power produced at the output, ensuring that the output waveform is not distorted due to overdriving of the linear amplifiers. This RMS power is then doubled, after applying a correction factor, to give the peak envelope power. The reason for the correction factor is that the waveshape being measured is not a sine wave and most power meters are calibrated to read sine wave power only. The correction formula is:—

$$\begin{aligned} \text{PEP (in watts)} &= \frac{\text{TWO TONE RMS POWER} \times (\pi/2)^2}{\text{TWO TONE RMS POWER} \times 2.467} \end{aligned}$$

So the RMS power meter only reads 0.81 of the true 2 tone RMS power.

Another method of measuring the true two tone RMS power is to insert an RF ammeter in series with the load. Then apply the formula  $P(\text{RMS}) = I^2 R$ . This figure is then doubled to give the PEP. Thermocouple type RF ammeters read the RMS current irrespective of waveshape.

Most of us probably don't own a CRO so it is difficult to know when maximum undistorted output power is being obtained. A compromise method is to increase the tone drive until the output power starts to flatten off as read on a power meter. Back off the drive a little and then read the power. Then apply the previous formula to obtain the PEP.

## THE OSCILLATORS

The circuit shown produces two tones with frequencies of about 800 Hz and 1.8 kHz. The two oscillators are the phase shift type. This circuit was chosen for simplicity. The Wien bridge requires more components and two transistors. Any form of LC type oscillator requires bulky transformers or coils. Two 100 ohm potentiometers are inserted in the emitters of the oscillators to adjust the gain of the stages so that oscillation just occurs. At this point minimum distortion will be produced. I measured the distortion at the output amplifier stage at about 1.5 per cent, which is good considering the simple oscillator circuits used.

## THE MIXER STAGE

The outputs of the two oscillators are combined on the high impedance input of the MPF102. This enables high values (10K) of isolating resistors to be used. The FET has an unbypassed source resistor which keeps distortion low due to negative feedback. The overall gain of the stage is low but little gain is required.

## THE AMPLIFIER STAGES

The modern thing to do would be to use an IC, but most ICs require quite a few external components. The circuit chosen uses discrete components and is probably no more complex to build than an IC type amplifier. Both stages are emitter followers. The first provides a low output impedance to drive the PA stage and also gives an output via a pad to insert into the microphone socket of the transmitter, the drive level being adjusted by RV3. The PA stage provides enough power to drive a speaker to monitor the tones. Because it would have complicated the circuit more I avoided complementary symmetry in the output stage. A transformer could be inserted in place of the 1 ohm collector resistor to obtain more power out if required. The emitter resistor would then have to be bypassed of course. More output power may be required if you wish to inject the tones acoustically into the microphone. I wouldn't recommend this way of doing it myself. The PA transistor requires a small heat sink.

## CONCLUSION

With this little device and a power meter you should be able to measure the PEP output power of all your SSB rigs.

PCBs will be available from me for anyone interested in constructing the unit. ■

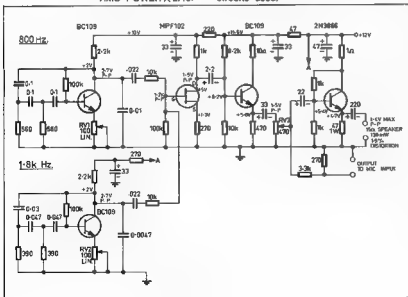


Figure 1

THE WIRELESS INSTITUTE  
OF AUSTRALIA  
HOPES THAT ALL READERS  
AND MEMBERS  
WILL HAVE A SAFE AND  
HAPPY CHRISTMAS  
AND A PROSPEROUS  
NEW YEAR  
ESPECIALLY IN THE FIELD OF  
AMATEUR RADIO

# BOX HILL TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISPLAY AT EASTLAND (VIC.)

The Box Hill Technical College staged a major display in the Eastland Shopping Centre at Ringwood from Monday to Saturday, 1st-6th August. The display showed all departments of the College and the work covered in all of the courses offered.

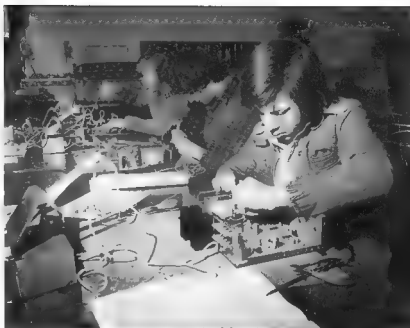
Whitehorse Girls' Technical College combined with Box Hill in the display and staged, among many other exhibits, a mannequin parade, showing off clothes that the girls had made.

The College Radio Department set up a portable amateur radio station at the display. An FT200 was used with a 14 AVQ trap vertical to cover 40, 20, 15 and 10 metres and an IC22a was used with a 5/8th ground plane to cover 2m FM. Many contacts were logged and the best DX was with some K5 stations in the USA. We proved a trap vertical antenna works well if it is mounted on a good ground plane — the building is 100 ft. high and is aluminium sheet! A large pile of Amateur Radio magazines were taken by the public so a fair amount of positive promotion of our hobby must have been made.

Many CB operators learned how orderly operation on amateur frequencies is, and this can only enhance the prospect of more potential amateurs graduating up from CB operation.

Beside the amateur station was a display of kits which students build in various classes conducted by the Radio Department. The kits, which sparked a lot of public interest, include a 25W stereo amplifier, an AM/FM tuner with four push button pre-selected FM channels, a multi-meter, and a "testmaster" — universal test instrument.

Incidentally, the FT200 caused TVI in a TV store in the Centre and the old faithful high pass filter inserted into the store's antenna system cured all TVI. ■



Attentive Students assembling 25W Stereo Amplifier



Graeme Scott VK3ZR, and Helen Gardner manning the Display

## HISTORICALS

**The Institute is very interested in acquiring and preserving documents and equipment of historical interest.**

The Federal Historian, Mr. Maxwell Hull, possesses a great amount of books, papers and other documents acquired over the years and from time to time endeavours to research the material to write articles of historical interest. Each Division also has

arrangements to preserve items of historical interest.

The trend these days is that all such items are deposited in suitable local museums for future preservation. The problem of data retrieval needs to be overcome though.

Institute members are strongly urged to persuade older amateurs to go through

their radio amateur material for donation to the Institute before it is too late. In many cases valuable items are thrown on to the garbage tip by estate executors possessing no knowledge of amateur radio or interest in it.

Another area of preservation relates to old recordings, which are being collected by Mr. Chris Long. ■



UHF EQUIPMENT

# LATEST KF-430

12 CHANNEL

FITTED WITH  
2 CHANNELS

Price Ex-Stock — Hong Kong

**A\$199.00**

10 WATT

☆ Christmas ☆



☆ Special ☆

## SPECIFICATIONS.

### RECEIVER —

Sensitivity: 20 dB quieting at 1 uV  
Freq. Stability: .002% within.

### TRANSMITTER —

Spurious: —60 dB below.  
Power: 3 watt - 10 watt or 25 watt.

All our normal range of HF, VHF and  
UHF equipment and antennas available.

☆ Sale ☆

**DELTA  
COMMUNICATION  
SERVICES LTD.**

15 CUMBERLAND ROAD,  
KOWLOON-TONG, KOWLOON

Contact Nev McKAY or LIZ DEWAR  
Tel.: K360606 or Telex HX74953

# MAGPUBS

A SERVICE FOR WIA MEMBERS



— OVERSEAS MAGAZINE subscriptions (Rates  
subject to change — copies mailed direct  
to you from overseas suppliers) —

	1 yr	2 yrs	3 yrs
SA	13.80	27.60	41.70
QST	12.00	—	30.50
Ham Radio	12.00	—	30.50
Radio Communications*	12.00	—	—
CQ	8.00	13.80	—
Break-in	8.00	—	—
CQ-TV*	4.50	—	—
VHF Communications	6.00	(airmail \$8.00)	—

\*New subscribers please ask for RSQB or  
CQ-TV membership from beforehand.

(Overseas magazines subs only available  
direct from Magpubs, not Divisions).

— BACK ISSUES of VHF Communications are  
normally available from stock (see separate  
advertisement) but not of other overseas  
magazines.

— BACK ISSUES OF AMATEUR RADIO are  
normally available from stock.

— AMATEUR RADIO is available to overseas  
subscribers and to Australian libraries,  
schools, Government Departments and the  
like at \$10.80 per annum surface mail post  
paid

— OTHER ITEMS normally available from  
stock.

— Membership badges

— Ties

— ITU Std. Morse Cassettes

— Great Circle Map (Project Australia —  
Melbourne centre)

— Log books

— Call book

— Reference publications.



HOW TO ORDER YOURS

**WIA**

P.O. BOX 150, TOORAK, VIC. 3142

OR ASK YOUR DIVISION

**R.H. Cunningham**  
Pty Ltd

This lead acid  
battery can be  
fitted in any  
position . . .



Sonnenschein batteries are of  
the lead-acid type, ideal for all  
kinds of portable electronic  
equipment requiring 2, 6 or 12  
volts at 9 to 7 amp hours  
capacity. Send for free  
comprehensive Technical  
Manual



**Sonnenschein**

Sonnenschein  
dryfit PC  
BATTERIES

For the man who has  
a battery problem.

Available from Wholesalers  
or the Australian Agents

**R.H. Cunningham**  
Pty Ltd

VIC. 493 499 Victoria St. West  
Melbourne. 3003 Ph. 329 9633  
N.S.W. 4 s Waters Rd. Neutral  
Bay 2089 Ph. 909 2388  
W.A. 256 Sheling St. Perth  
6000 Ph. 28 3655  
QLD L. E. BOUGHEN & CO  
30 Grimes St. Auchterlougher  
4066 Ph. 370 8097  
S.A. Werner Electronic  
Industries Pty Ltd. Unit 25  
5-6 Gray St. Kilkenny. 5009  
Ph. 268 2801

Telex Melbourne 31447  
Sydney 21707 Brisbane  
41500 Perth 93244

# THE NEW TS 520S



## KENWOOD

...pioneer in amateur radio

### A NEW STANDARD IN ECONOMY TRANSCEIVERS

Full coverage 1.8 to 29.7 MHz \* Outstanding Receiver Sensitivity and Minimum Cross Modulation \* Vernier Tuning for Plate Control \* Highly effective Noise Blanker \* New Improved Speech Processor \* RF Attenuator \* Easy connection to Phone Patch \* Fully compatible for optional 6-Digit Read-out \* Price: TS 520S \$700



### KENWOOD TS 820S HF TRANSCEIVER

The pacemaker, provides superior performance, versatility and features found in no other Transceiver \$1100

### KENWOOD TR 7400A FM VHF TRANSCEIVER

Full 4 MHz coverage, 25 watts high, 5 to 15 watts low, offset for Repeater. Fully synthesised, 6-Digit Read-out Price \$ 440

### KENWOOD TS600 VHF TRANSCEIVER

Matching in size and performance to the TS700A, coverage 50 to 54 MHz. SSB/FM/AM/CW. Price \$ 700

### ICOM MODELS

IC - 22S	PRICE \$265
IC - 245	PRICE \$440
IC - 245 (with SSB adaptor)	PRICE \$550
IC - 211	PRICE \$750

### YAESU MODELS

FT 101E	PRICE \$850
FL - 2100B Linear	PRICE \$525
FT - 301S - FT - 301D - FRC 7	

### ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ONWARDS forwarding. Please add sufficient for freight or postage, excess will be refunded.

FOR AMATEUR EQUIPMENT BASED ON COMPETITIVE PRICES, PHONE OR WRITE TO:

## Amateur Electronic Imports

P.O. BOX 160, KOGARAH, N.S.W. 2217

TELEPHONE: (02) 547-1467

CABLE: "AMATEURIMPORT", SYDNEY"

## BAND PLANS—INTERNATIONAL AND LOCAL

Bands	(All frequencies in MHz)	CW only	CW & Phone
80m	3.5-3.535	3.535-3.7	
40m	7.0-7.03	7.03-7.15	
20m	14.0-14.1	14.1-14.35	
15m	21.0-21.15	21.15-21.45	
10m	28.0-28.2	28.2-29.7	

1 Beacons 28.2-28.25.

RTTY 3.82, 7.04, 14.09, 21.09, 28.1, 52.075, 144.075, 432.075.

WICEN Nets, identified — 3.6, 7.05, 14.100 primary.

WICEN Nets, identified Secondary—CW 3.575, 7.025, 14.075. Phone 3.625, 7.075, 14.125.

8m	52.02-01	EME.
	52.01-52.1	DX (52.01-52.05 CW only)
	52.1-52.3	All narrow band modes.
	52.3-52.4	Beacons (Prl. and Sec.).
	52.5-53.1	Simplex nets.
	53.1-54.0	General.
2m	144-144.01	EME.
	144.01-144.1	DX (144.01-144.05 CW only).
	144.1-144.4	All narrow band modes.
	144.4-144.6	Beacons (Prl. and Sec.).
	144.6-145.7	General.
	145.7-146.0	Satellites.
	146.0-146.0	FM simplex and repeaters.
70cm	432-432	ATV (Sound on 431.73) (Video 426.25).
	432-432.01	EME.
	432.01-432.05	DX-CW.
	432.05	Meteor scatter.
	432.05-432.1	All narrow band modes.

432.1-432.4	Tunable, all modes.
432.4-432.6	Beacons (Prl. and Sec.).
432.6-433	Tunable, all modes.
433-435	FM repeater inputs (433.75-434.25 FM simplex)
435-438	Satellites (International).
438-440	FM repeater outputs (438.75-439.25 FM simplex)
440-443	Experimental
443-450	ATV (Sound on 449.75 (Video 444.25).

### NOTES:

1. FM calling frequencies — 146.5, 439.0.
2. CW calling frequencies — 52.025, 144.025, 432.025.
3. SSB/AM calling frequencies — 52.1 (52.2), 144.1 (144.2), 432.1 (432.2).
4. GSTV — 3.735, 7.040, 14.230, 21.340, 28.870. Calling frequencies — 52.3, 144.3, 432.3.
5. Satellite frequencies — 29.4-29.55 (downlink), 145-146, 435-438.
6. Meteor Scatter — 52.05, 144.05, 432.05.
7. Novice Licences —
 

CW only	Phone & CW
3.525-3.535	3.535-3.575
21.125-21.15	21.15-21.2
28.1-28.2	28.2-28.6

Channel	Freq. MHz	USA Channel No. equivalent	Comments
1	27.015	5	
2	27.025	6	
3	27.035	7	
4	27.055	8	
5	27.065	9	Emergency calling
6	27.085	11	Calling
7	27.095	—	
8	27.105	12	
9	27.115	13	
10	27.125	14	
11	27.135	15	
12	27.155	16	
13	27.165	17	
14	27.175	18	
15	27.185	19	
16	27.195	—	
17	27.205	20	
18	27.225	22	

The emissions permitted are A2, A3, A2H, A3A, A3J, A3H and the Tx output power 4W (Pm) and 12W (Pp). All transmissions on the above frequencies are to cease on 30th June, 1982 (para 1.1 of the CB Conditions, Form RB14).

6. The Citizens Radio Service UHF frequencies begin as channel 1 on 476.425 MHz increasing by 25 kHz steps to channel 40 on 477.400 MHz. The emissions permitted are F2 and F3 and Tx output power 5W (Pm). Channels 1 to 10 (476.425 to 476.650 MHz) and 36 to 40 (477.300 to 477.400 MHz) may be used without restriction but the remaining channels 11 to 35 will be available at a date to be announced. There is no expiry date for the UHF channels.

## TRANSVERTER MODEL MMT432/144

UTILIZING an IF of 144 MHz ★ 10 WATTS DRIVE or ½ WATT  
★ VOX OPERATED

This 432 so id state linear transverter is intended for use with a 144 MHz transceiver to produce a high reliability transceive capability. A 10 watt load and RF sensing network eliminates the need for any ancillary circuitry. A single coaxial connection is all that is required between the transverter and the associated 144 MHz transceiver. A wide range of applications is offered by this MMT432/144 transverter, which by virtue of its linear mode of operation will enable 144 MHz SSB, FM, AM or CW equipment to be used at 432 MHz.

**Simply connect direct to your 2 metre rig, 12 volt supply, fit 70 cm antenna for instant SSB, FM, AM, CW operation.**

**FEATURES** High quality double-sided glass fibre printed board ★ Highly stable zener controlled oscillator stages ★ PIN diode aerial changeover relay with less than 0.2 dB through loss ★ Extremely low noise receive converter, typical 3 dB ★ Separate receive converter output gives independent receiver facility ★ Built in Automatic RF VOX with override facility ★ Built in 10 watt 144 MHz termination, selectable attenuator for ½ watt ★ Use of the latest state of the art Power Amplifier transistors provide reliable 10 watts continuous output

**MODEL MMT432/144 — Price \$260**

## NEW RELEASE — TRANSVERTER

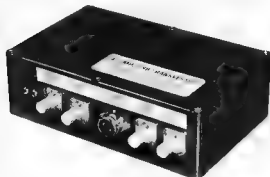
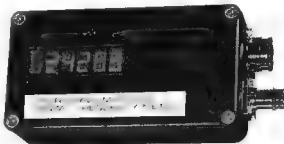
### MODEL MMT432/28S

**Features extended coverage for Oscar 8.**

Second Crystal Oscillator gives two ranges. Low, 432-434 MHz — High, 434-436 MHz. Programming available to either Transmit/Receive both Low, both High, or a mixture of the two. Adjustable Drive Level is now provided by an input potentiometer. Optional RF VOX.

Power Output 10 watts minimum ★ 28 MHz IF ★ Drive 1 mW to 600 mW ★ Aerial Changeover by PIN diode switch ★ Modern microstrip Techniques ★ Power requirements 12 volt nominal at 50 mA 2.5 amp. peak ★ Case size 187 x 120 x 53 cm ★ Spare 432 input socket

**MODEL MMT432/28S — INTRODUCTORY PRICE: \$235.**



**MMT432 TRANSVERTER**

## 500 MHz COUNTER

### SPECIFICATION

Digit Height	10 mm
Display Width	45 mm
Case Size	111 x 60 x 27 mm
Frequency Ranges	0.45 - 50 MHz 50 - 500 MHz
Sensitivity	Better than 50 mV RMS over 0.45 - 50 MHz Better than 200 mV RMS over 50 - 500 MHz
Input Connector	50 ohm BNC
Input Impedance	200 ohm approximately
Power Connector	5 pin 270 deg. locking DIN socket (supplied with plug)
Power Requirements	11 - 15 volts DC at 300 mA approximate

**Model MMD500/500 — 500 MHz Counter, \$175**

## LINEAR AMPLIFIERS FOR 70 CM — 90-100 WATT AVAILABLE SHORTLY

## New Release — 6 METRE MOSFET CONVERTER

**FEATURES** 24 MHz LOCAL OSCILLATOR OUTPUT FOR TRANSVERTER USE

Input Frequency 50.54 MHz  
I/F Output Frequency 28.30 MHz  
Typical Gain 30 dB  
Noise Figure 2.5 dB

Typical image rejection 65dB  
Crystal Oscillator Frequency 24 MHz  
Power requirements 12 volt ± 25% at 25 mA

**MODEL MMC52/28LO — Price \$49.00**

**2 METRE VERSION — WITH 116 MHz LOCAL OSCILLATOR OUTPUT FOR TRANSVERTER USE**

**MODEL MMC144/28LO — Price \$49.00**

## NEW READY-TO-OPERATE MODULES AVAILABLE IN THE SALES PROGRAM OF VHF COMMUNICATIONS

**144 MHz MOSFET CONVERTER**  
Microstrip plane Schottky diode mixer  
IF 28.30 MHz or 144-146 MHz  
Noise figure typ 2.5 dB  
Overall gain 25 dB Price \$65

Noise figure typ 2.8 dB  
Overall gain typ 30 dB  
IF 28.30 MHz 9-15 V 20 mA

**Price \$45**

**432 MHz CONVERTER**  
2 silicon pre-amplifier stages MOSFET mixer All LMF circuits microstrip technology  
Noise figure typ 3.8 dB  
Overall gain typ 30 dB  
IF 28.30 MHz or 144-146 MHz 9-15 V 30 mA. Price: \$81

**VARIATOR TRIPLER 432/1296 MHz**  
Max output at 432 MHz 24 W IFM, CW 12 W (AM)  
Max output at 1296 MHz 14 W

**Price \$74**

**Peck and Post \$1**

All modules are encased in black cast aluminium cases of 13 cm by 6 cm by 3 cm and are fitted with BNC connectors. Input and output impedance is 50 ohms. Completely professional technology, manufacture, and alignment. Extremely suitable for operation via OSCAR 7 or for normal VHF/UHF communications.

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE  
ONWARDS forwarding. Please add sufficient for freight or postage, excess will be refunded

**Australian Distributors for Microwave Modules Limited:**

# AMATEUR ELECTRONIC IMPORTS

P.O. BOX 160, KOGARAH 2217, N.S.W.

**PHONE: (02) 547 1467**

# HIGH SPEED MORSE

G. Thompson VK3AC  
78 Illawarra Road, Hawthorn, 3122

The morse keyboard has added a new dimension to amateur radio.

It was inevitable that computer technology would eventually find applications in the field of amateur radio. It has in fact been responsible for a major breakthrough in CW telegraphy.

Several commercially built keyboards are available in the United States. For VK hams the main source of morse keyboards has been Alan VK2BF, who developed the first home-brewed keyboard to be built in Australia. During the past year Alan has been responsible for about eighteen enthusiasts becoming keyboard operators.

Alan has also been the main inspiration behind the CW Net which operates on the 7 MHz band every Sunday morning between 10 a.m. and midday. The Net Control Station will be found on 7025 MHz and an average of about 25 CW operators participate to produce a net which, after two hundred and eighteen sessions, has become a very efficient team.

Those who have graduated from the PMG type key through various types of side-swipers and bugs to the electronic keyer have been able to reach sending speeds of up to 38 words per minute. But at that speed we still need to make considerable demands on our reflexes, which tend to slow down as the years go by for us. The arrival of the morse keyboard has lifted operating speeds to as high as 70 words per minute for several groups of American hams.

It was mainly as a result of listening to a 50 words per minute net of W stations and then reading what appeared to be authentic reports about speeds of up to 70 words per minute being used that I decided to try to bring my own receiving speed up to something approaching 50 words per minute. With a Barlow Wadley receiver I searched the entire HF spectrum looking for suitable signals to copy for practice but could find nothing. It wasn't like the old days when one could copy KTK which every day sent press to the Robert Dollar line of ships at sea. It appeared that I would have to produce my own fast morse for receiving practice.

This was done by recording text at 25 words per minute and playing it back on a two speed recorder at twice the recorded speed. This 50 words per minute material was for convenience re-recorded on cassette to produce two solid hours of fast morse. With this quantity of copy there wasn't much chance of memorising the text. I have found that the tapes could be used for several months to bring up the receiving speed until one hundred per cent copy was possible. When recording at 25 words per minute the pitch of the audio source should be one octave lower so that



the pitch of the fast replay does not go an octave higher.

For several months whenever any spare time was available the tapes proved their worth. Jack VK2YK has since reported, six months later after having a QSO with one of the American speedsters, that this has been the method used by them also to reach 70 words per minute. But in addition some have been using video readout. The result has been to produce a number of operators who can send at 70 words per minute on their keyboards and copy at the same speed in their heads.

I have satisfied myself about the 70 words per minute claims because I am at the moment listening to 60 words per minute tapes, having broken through the 55 words per minute barrier.

High speed keyboard morse has been an exciting development for the CW enthusiast, but it brings with it a number of problems which are not apparent at slower and more conventional speeds.

The question of weight becomes important and this must be light enough to permit each character to be formed at high speed with sufficient clarity to be read at the other end. Keying shape should be adjusted with suitable filters to achieve rise and decay times of about five milliseconds when the keying circuit is closed and opened. The ARRL handbook shows oscilloscope photographs of dots generated at a speed of 46 baud. Such a shape will be free from clicks and thumps and will be sharp enough to reproduce keyboard created morse up to 70 words per minute.

If the keyboard is equipped with a memory or "buffer", as it is called, the pro-

cess of learning to use it will be greatly simplified, as the letters and words are automatically spaced correctly. Without the buffer, the differences in the duration of the various letters of the alphabet require a considerable amount of skill when typing to achieve accurate spacing. On the other hand, when my XYL tried out my keyboard, fitted with a buffer, for the first time she was able immediately to send perfect morse at 40 words per minute despite the fact that she does not know the morse code.

High speed morse begins to approximate a sideband QSO when full break-in is used. Some operators are using partial break-in by keying with the VOX circuit holding the relay in for groups of words or even for single words. With full break-in it is possible to hear the break immediately between the dots and dashes of one's own transmission regardless of the speed being used.

To achieve full break-in an independent receiver is essential. Using a Drake 2B receiver and two relays I was able to convert to full break-in. A 12AU7 was used as a relay control tube. This was biased to cut-off. Keying removes the bias and actuates the relays. One relay is a miniature type which has a make speed of 2 milliseconds. This relay removes the antenna connection from the receiver and also shorts the receiver antenna terminal to ground. A second pair of contacts brings in a potentiometer which is adjusted to match the level of one's own signal to that of the station being worked. This potentiometer is connected to the receiver's AVC circuit. The second relay is a miniature

reed type with a make speed of one millisecond. This relay is mounted near the receiver third mixer stage and it switches a capacity across the 50 kHz intermediate tube plate circuit inductance to detune the circuit reducing the signal to a level that can be handled by the product detector and AVC circuit regardless of the transmitted power being used. If the miniature relay fails to function there is always the possibility of receiver damage by RF from the transmitter. But according to the maker's specification for the relays they should operate for many years without replacement. The miniature relay is a plug-in type which is easily replaceable at a present cost of about \$4. The relays key well up to 72 words per minute, which is the maximum speed of the keyboard being used.

When listening to high speed morse, earphones should be used preferably because room reverberation and the phase differences of sounds picked up by the two ears can result in a blurring of the characters. Moving away from a loud speaker when copying 50 words per minute Morse a point is reached where the

characters will merge and become almost a continuous sound.

It has been quite surprising how often QRQ keyboard QSOs have been deliberately jammed. It's difficult to imagine what must be going on in the minds of the jammers, but giving them the benefit of the doubt, my only conclusion is that the high speed morse signals have been mistaken for commercial intruders.

In setting a speed goal for increasing morse receiving speed the source material should always be about 5 words per minute faster than the present maximum readable speed. As each goal is achieved the speed should be advanced another 5 words per minute. By the time you reach 45 words per minute you will be recognising the shape and sound of complete words rather than the dots and dashes with which they have been formed.

When sending QRQ morse abbreviations should preferably be avoided. If you are sending at 50 words per minute there should be no real need to abbreviate and it is always easier to copy a complete word at high speed than an abbreviation.

There's not much fun in QRQ morse rag chewing if you have to write it all down. At the high speed now achievable with the keyboard the morse really becomes another language which has to be learned over a period of time. So eliminate the pencil and set out to learn the new language.

If you want to go keyboard you can make a good start by putting together some QRQ tapes and setting out to bring up your receiving speed. Cassette recorders suitable for CW practice can be obtained for as low as \$35. Don't need a high fidelity job for this purpose. Even if you cannot yet copy at QRQ QSO on the bands, you can tape it and use it for future practice. At the same time you can learn the keyboard technique by borrowing a typewriter and practising ordinary typing. By the time you reach forty words per minute on the "mill" and have brought your receiving speed up to the same level you will be able almost immediately to go on the air with a buffered keyboard.

So here's to the future success of the keyboard revolution on which is helping to keep CW telegraphy alive in the amateur bands. ■

M R Haskard, VK5BA

Karwin Rd., One Tree Hill, 5114

## EDISON AND HIS CONTRIBUTIONS TO WIRELESS

Thomas Alva Edison (1847-1931) was one of the greatest in experimental technology. Even though he had only three months schooling and had an acute hearing problem, he devised and perfected many items that we take for granted today. In fact he still holds the record for taking out the largest number of patents by a single individual (over 1000).

It is therefore not surprising that Edison made a number of contributions towards the field now known as broadcasting. This would include his efforts in recording sound (1877 being the centenary of the phonograph), in producing motion pictures and in the generation of electric light (the last two items being relevant to TV). However in this paper, let us examine in some detail three contributions which have been of importance to wireless. They are: (1) the use of a raised antenna; (2) the discovery of a phenomena later to be called the Edison effect and (3) the invention of the carbon microphone.

During the nineteenth century man dreamed of sending electrical signals from one place to another without using wires. For example Sir Samuel Morse in 1840 sent electrical impulses for a mile or so through water and for several hundred feet through the earth without wires.

In November 1875, Edison claimed to have discovered a "new force" which he later named "etheric force" because it seemed to diffuse itself through the air. There was considerable discussion in en-

gineering and scientific journals of the day on this discovery. Fig. 1 shows diagrammatically the "equipment" used in one of Edison's experiments demonstrating this discovery. On operating what we might today call the "buzzer", sparks could be seen in the black box showing the passage of a current and yet there was no return path for the current. Edison and Dr. George Beard independently showed that it was due to a very high frequency oscillation.

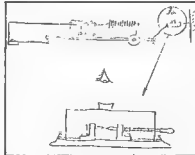


FIG. 1. Edison's etheric force experiment. Bottom sketch shows details of the black box with micrometer adjustment.

It was not until 12 years later in 1887, when Prof. H. Hertz proved the existence of electro-magnetic waves in free space, that the situation became clear and Edison realized that the fundamental principle of aerial telegraphy had been within his grasp. Without reducing the importance of Hertz's work it has been noted that Edi-

son's staff demonstrated the "etheric force" experiment at the Paris Exposition in 1881 and that Hertz used equipment similar to Edison's, especially his dark box with micrometer adjustment.

However, two years before Hertz, Edison, with Ezra T. Gilliland, devised a device to allow someone travelling across the Western Prairies by train to telegraph out and receive messages whilst still in motion. This they called the space telegraph or grasshopper telegraph. The system was shown to work, patented on May 14th, 1885, but never put to any practical use.

A variation of this system allowed Edison to send telegraphic messages without wires a distance of 2½ miles. (His notes indicate that as far back as 1880 he had used a similar inductive telegraph to send messages 500 feet.) He used 100 feet high masts to overcome the curvature of the earth, with large metallic plates located at the top (Fig. 2). The system has been called an electro-static generator, the plates on the masts acting as a condenser for the air in between the dielectric. Confusion exists today as to whether the system worked or not—the problem lying not on the transmitter side but in the receiver. It is interesting to note that in May to July 1901, an engineer E. Guarni took Edison's system, replacing the telegraph receiver by a coherer and worked distances of 26 miles or so between Brussels, Mechlin and Antwerp (Comparing Edison's transmitter with Marconi's, apart from the fact that Edison used very much lower frequencies, there is very little difference between them).

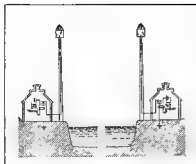


FIG. 2. Means for transmitting signals electrically.

Perhaps the important aspect of Edison's system and patent, was the aerial masts. Marconi in 1903, along with other opposition experimenters, approached Edison to buy his patent. Edison, who had a deep admiration for Marconi, stipulated that the patent was to go to Marconi rather than any others, and so in 1904 the patent was sold to the Marconi Radio Company.

Turning now to Edison's second contribution. Whilst studying the physical and chemical reactions which took place in an evacuated glass bulb containing a glowing carbon filament, Edison noted a blackening of the bulb by a deposit. This he records on February 13th and 18th, 1880. Further, he also noted that the bulb in the plane of the filament connected to the positive side was not blackened, leaving a clear patch as if a shadow had been cast.

Following the matter further, Edison, in July 1882, designed a 2-element bulb where he inserted a platinum wire between the horseshoe shaped filament. This wire was brought out separately so that the electrical condition of the inside of the bulb could be examined. To his surprise he found a current flowed when this wire was connected to the positive polarity but not to the negative (see Fig. 3 (a)). Other shaped electrodes were used giving the same result. This was a discovery of great importance, that a current could flow through a vacuum. In true Edison fashion he immediately set out to apply his discovery and designed an electrical regulator. This he patented on 15th November, 1883 (see Fig. 3 (b)). The device was not really successful, probably due to difficulties in producing consistent vacuums, and being over-worked with his electric light system, he had no time to follow things through. However, his device was the first electronic instrument — a voltage regulator, and it was exhibited at the International Electrical Exposition in Philadelphia in September, 1884. The British engineer, Sir William P.reece, saw the display and out of curiosity took back to England several models. In 1885 he presented a paper to the Royal Society calling the phenomena discovered by Edison the "Edison Effect".

Prof Ambrose Fleming, in London (it appears Edison may have asked his help at this time), tried to improve Edison's

2-element bulb so that it could reliably be used as a regulator. In 1888 he replaced the metal plate electrode with a cylinder surrounding the filament. It worked far better as a rectifier, but again it appears problems in achieving a consistent vacuum limited its uses as a regulator and Fleming gave up.

Marconi, in the years 1895-6, when experimenting with his primitive wireless, used the coherer of Edouard Branly to detect his signals. The discovery of the electron and work by Sir J. J. Thompson in 1897 gave Fleming, who was now a consultant to Marconi, the idea of using Edison's device or the Fleming valve as he himself called it, as a detector. It proved to be a far more sensitive and reliable detector than the coherer and so after 1904 the Marconi Telegraph Company standardised on this detector, obtaining a greatly increased range of communication.

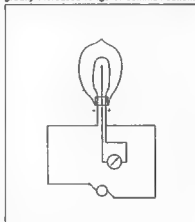


FIG. 3A. The Edison effect.

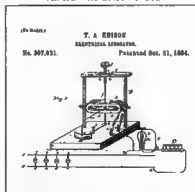


Fig. 3B. Edison's "electronic" regulator.

In just 20 years Edison's 2-electrode bulb had come into its own and until the advent of the transistor in 1948, was the basic element in all electronic communications.

Edison's third major contribution to wireless — the carbon microphone — was really developed for the telephone industry. In June 1875, Alexander Graham Bell first heard the feeble voice of his assistant from

his telephone. He patented it and made it public in March 1876. At this time, Edison re-examined a similar device that he had made. (In fact he had lodged a note of intent to patent on January 14th, 1876), and found that it was capable of transmitting sound, though crudely. If only he had had good hearing he would have heard the faint sounds as Bell did. (To "hear", Edison used to bite the instrument with his teeth, allowing the vibrations to be conducted through the bones of his head to the inner hearing nerve.)

Bell's magneto telephone (similar to our dynamic microphones and earphones) had no amplification and so was limited in the distance that it could be used to about two miles. Edison, who had been approached by Western Union to devise an alternative telephone, looked at ways in which the telephone volume could be raised. On 20th January, 1877, he succeeded, using platinum points into carbon granules. From here he produced the carbon microphone and by including a step up transformer he found that he was able to increase the volume still further. The patent was filed on April 27th, 1877. Using the Edison transmitter and a Bell receiver a conversation was undertaken in March 1878 over a distance of 107 miles — in front of the Western Union directors. All were impressed with the loudness of the signal.

With the advent of wireless telephony, it was quickly discovered that the carbon microphones were ideally suited for modulating a valve oscillator. Even with the development of more exotic electronics, the carbon microphone stayed and it was not until the 1950s that this type of microphone was finally superseded in communication systems.

Whilst Edison will always be remembered for his inventions of the phonograph and electric light bulb, I believe his contributions made to wireless are no less significant.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I wish to thank the staff of the S.A. Institute of Technology Library, particularly P. Buxton, for their help in researching material on this subject.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Dyer F. L. and Martin, T. C. "Edison, his life and inventions", Harper and Brothers, 1910
2. Miller, F. T. "Thomas A. Edison", Stanley and Paul, 1932.
3. Josephson, M. "Edison", Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1961.
4. White, W. C. "Electronics", General Electric Review, Oct. 1943, pp 537-541
5. US Patent No 465971. "Means for transmitting signals electrically", Edison, T. A., 23rd May, 1885.
6. US Patent No 307031 "Electrical Indicator", Edison, T. A., 15th November, 1883.
7. "The new force", The Telegraphic Journal, 15th January, 1876, pp 29-30
8. Guarini, E. "Wireless Telegraphy in the United States", The Electrical Review, Vol 52, 1903, pp 643-4.

TO COMPLEMENT OUR USUAL RANGE OF CRYSTALS

## BRIGHT STAR CRYSTALS PTY. LTD.

35 EILEEN ROAD, CLAYTON, VIC., 3168. Phone 546-5076 (Area Code 03)

CAN SUPPLY A RANGE OF—



- OSCILLATORS
- WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIERS
- TTL & CMOS  
DECADE COUNTERS
- ELECTRONIC CRYSTAL  
OVENS

### INTERSTATE AGENTS:

Adelaide: ROGERS ELECTRONICS — Phone 42 6666  
Brisbane: FRED HOE & SONS PTY LTD — Phone 47 4311  
Perth: COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS — Phone 76 2566  
Hobart: DILMOND INSTRUMENTS — Phone 47 9077

All Mail to be addressed to: P.O. BOX 42, SPRINGVALE, 3171

## AMATEURS' PARADISE

**SAVE ON FREIGHT CHARGES —  
BUY FROM QUEENSLAND'S STOCKIST**

All the LATEST KENWOOD RANGE in stock — Also ICOM IC202,  
IC215, IC502 — YAESU FRG7 — KYOKUTOS — MIKES —  
CLOCKS — HF & VHF ANTENNAS — BALUNS — ROTATORS —  
NZ & VK CALL BOOKS — WORLD MAPS, etc. etc.

**Mail your Order and we will send by return — well packed.  
SALES BACKED BY EXPERT WARRANTY SERVICE.**

Telephone: (075) 32 2644  
121 NERANG STREET, SOUTHPORT, QUEENSLAND 4215  
(Opp. Southport Hospital)

## MAGPUBS

A SERVICE FOR WIA MEMBERS



— OVERSEAS MAGAZINE subscriptions (Rates  
subject to change — copies mailed direct  
to you from overseas suppliers) —

\$A	1 yr	2 yrs	3 yrs
QST	13.00	27.80	41.70
Ham Radio	12.00	—	30.80
Radio Communications*	12.00	—	—
CQ	8.00	13.80	—
Break-in	8.00	—	—
CQ-TV*	4.50	—	—
VHF Communications	6.00	(airmail \$8.00)	—

\*New subscribers please ask for RSGB or  
CQ-TV membership from beforehand.

(Overseas magazine subs only available  
direct from Magpubs, not Divisions).

— BACK ISSUES of VHF Communications are  
normally available from stock (see separate  
advertisement) but not of other overseas  
magazines.

— BACK ISSUES of AMATEUR RADIO are  
normally available from stock

— AMATEUR RADIO is available to overseas  
subscribers and to Australian libraries,  
schools, Government Departments and the  
like at \$10.80 per annum surface mail post  
paid.

— OTHER ITEMS normally available from  
stock:

- Membership badges
- Ties
- ITU Sid. Morse Cassettes
- Great Circle Map (Project Australia —  
Melbourne centre)
- Log books
- Call books
- Reference publications



SEND NOW FOR LISTS TO:

**WIA**

P.O. BOX 180, TOORAK, VIC. 3142

OR ASK YOUR DIVISION

# ELECTRONIC ENTHUSIASTS EMPORIUM

## POPULAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS IN STOCK

CA3012	CD4026	CD4724	LMC1496K	UAA180
CA3013	CD4027	CD40087	LMC1590K	UJA723C
CA3014	CD4028	CD40088	LMC1593	LM723
CA3023	CD4029	CD40174	LMC1648P	LM7208
CA3028A	CD4030	CD40175	LM305K	LM7209
CA3035	CD4031	CD40182	LM5555CN	LM7211
CA3039	CD4033	CD40194	LM5555H	LM7212
CA3046	LM3046	CD40195	LM5566N	LM7213
CA3053	CD4041	DM0097	LM5627	LM7214
CA3058	CD4042	HEF 4042	LM5650E	LM7215
CA3060	CD4043	LM0070	LM5651	LM7216
CA3069	CD4044	LM114H	LM5668N	LM7217
CA3080	CD4045	LM3011AM	LM567CN	LM7218
CA3081	CD4046	LM3011CM	LM770CN	LM7219
CA3082	CD4047	LM3041H	LM770CN	LM7220
CA3083	CD4048	LM3055AM	LM770CN	LM7221
CA3086	LM3086	CD4050	LM307N	LM7222
CA3089E	CD4051	LM3087N	LM3087N	LM7223
CA30900	CD4052	LM3088K	LM7233H	LM7224
CA3091	CD4053	LM3110N	LM7233H	LM7225
CA3120E	CD4056	LM3111A	LM741CH	LM7226
CA3127E	CD4058	LM3111H	LM741CN	LM7227
CA3128E	CD4059	LM312H	LM747CN	LM7228
CA3130T	CD4070	LM317K	LM747CN	LM7229
CA3140T	CD4071	LM318N	LM748CN	LM7230
CA3600	CD4072	LM319N	LM1033N	LM7231
CA4000	CD4073	LM319N	LM1310N	LM7232
CD4001	CD4076	LM320K	LM1458N	LM7233
CD4002	CD4078	LM320T	LM1488N	LM7234
CD4003	CD4081	LM322N	LM1489N	LM7235
CD4007	CD4082	LM323K	LM1496N	LM7236
CD4008	CD4085	LM324N	LM1808N	LM7237
CD4009	CD4086	LM325N	LM3025	LM7238
CD4010	CD4093	LM326H	LM3046	LM7239
CD4011	CD4092	LM339N	LM3086	LM7240
CD4012	CD4503	LM340K	LM3900	LM7241
CD4013	CD4510	LM340T	LM3905	LM7242
CD4014	CD4511	LM349N	LM3909	LM7243
CD4015	CD4514	LM358N	MC1033P	LM7244
CD4016	CD4515	LM370H	MC1312P	LM7245
CD4017	CD4516	LM371N	MC1314P	LM7246
CD4018	CD4518	LM372H	MC1315P	LM7247
CD4019	CD4519	LM373N	MC1350P	LM7248
CD4020	CD4520	LM373N	MC1351P	LM7249
CD4021	CD4528	LM374N	MC1454G	LM7250
CD4022	CD4538	LM375N	MC1458	LM7251
CD4023	CD4539	LM377N	MC1468N	LM7252
CD4024	CD4558	LM379	MC1488	LM7253
CD4025	CD4720		LM1488	LM7254

CA3028

In some cases pin for pin substitutes will be supplied

## PC BOARD

### FIBREGLASS —

4" x 3" S.S.  
8" x 4" S.S.  
8" x 3" S.S.  
6" x 6" S.S.  
8" x 6" S.S.  
12" x 4" D.S.  
12" x 12" D.S.  
84 CONVERT  
2M CONVERT

## DIP SOCKETS

8 PIN 24 PIN  
14 PIN 40 PIN  
16 PIN

## TOROIDS, etc.

IRRESPECTIVE OF MIX

T-12 T-88  
T-18 T-80  
T-37 T-84  
T-60

Free Data on request.

## COIL FORMS

NEOS/D772/1

9527/6PLB

7190CAN

6200/PLB

7300CAN

F18 or F20

## MISCELLANEOUS

8233P

PL259

BNC Plug

BNC Sockets

7 Seg Displays

Miller Coils

A R R L

Indent

See B.T.L.

or write

BOOKS

108 x 108 x 50

216 x 108 x 50

INSTRUMENT BOX

160 x 180 x 70

(Black/White)

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103

MPF104

MPF105

MPF106

MPF603

MPF103



# Hy-Q International

From modest beginnings in 1969, Hy-Q International grew to be the major independant supplier of frequency control products in Australasia.

With the opening, in 1972, of a plant in Singapore our operations were extended to S.E. Asia and other major market areas.

During 1977 Procel Printed Circuits became a part of the Hy-Q International Group our aim being to supply quality etched circuit boards to Australian industry.

Now in 1978 with the establishment of a sales and manufacturing facility in England to service our many European customers, we are proud to be recognized as an Australian Company with a world-wide reputation.

**Hy-Q International (Australia) Pty. Ltd.,** 1 Rosella St., Frankston.

**Hy-Q International (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.,** 98 Pasir Panjang Rd., Singapore.

**Hy-Q Quartz Products Ltd.,** Station Road, Whittlesford, Cambridge, England.

**Procel Pty. Ltd.,** 1844 Princes Highway, P.O. Box 522, Clayton.

## SWITCH TO SAFETY

Remember most transmitters and receivers operate with  
lethal voltages.



## AMATEUR FREQUENCIES

A limited resource.



Use them or lose them.



The crunch WARC '79.



**VHF  
COMMUNICATIONS**

A PUBLICATION FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR  
EXCLUSIVELY COVERING VHF, UHF AND MICROWAVES

## SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Surface Mail	\$6.00
Air Mail	\$8.00
	for one year

Four issues each year, copies mailed direct from West German publisher. Rates subject to change.

In recent issues —

- Parameters for microwave antennas
- S/N ratios of ATV links
- Universal converter for HF and VHF
- Precision digital multimeter
- Transmitter converter for 432 MHz
- Converters for 13 cm band
- ATV transistor linear amplifiers 2m PA
- Microwave techniques
- 70 cm FM transceiver
- Absorption wavemeter 70-1350 MHz

The best there is for the VHFer.

## PAST ISSUES

Usually available from stock 1970 arrivals  
1970-1974 \$1.10 ea. ) P & P 30c  
1975-1976 \$1.40 ea. ) per copy  
Binders for '72 issues \$2.25 ea. plus P & P

## WIA MAGPUBS

P.O. Box 150, TOORAK, VIC. 3142



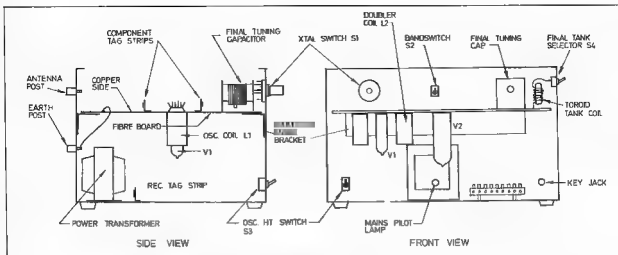


FIG. 2. Side and front views of chassis.



FET VFO.

aspect lending stability to the design. Simplicity being the keynote of this rig, one couldn't get a more simple oscillator.

On the fundamental band (described thus because the rig can be either 80 and 40 or 40 and 20 metres) the output of the osc. stage is coupled directly to the grid of the final amplifier. I have used an EL822 pentode for the final, this is not a common valve but is similar to the 12BY7 which is easily obtainable and would preserve the 12V heater arrangement if battery operation was desired. Grid leak is adequate for the final, and because of the low power, circuit protecting cathode bias is not necessary. The cathode of the final is keyed with a shaping capacitor across the key. Pentodes generally do not require retuning, and good layout plus the use of a ferrite toroid for the plate tank circuit gives a stable output. Shunt feed of HT to the final amplifier is used because the tank circuit tuning capacitor is grounded to the chassis.

To provide a simple matching into an end fed antenna, such as would be used in a portable situation or some home stations, a two turn link is wound around the earthy end of the plate tank coil. This system gets plenty of power into indifferent antennas and requires only one tuning capacitor. End fed antennas of course require a good earth system.

For doubling up to the second harmonic band, the second triode of the 12AT7 is used as a frequency doubler. A DPDT toggle switch performs the band switching here, and as the circuit shows, simply feeds the oscillator output into the grid of the second triode. Its plate is tuned to the harmonic frequency and provides adequate drive for the final amplifier. The toroid tank coil is tapped and a small toggle switch mounted close to the coil change bands.

The oscillator and doubler stage HT is switchable, HT ON allowing netting and transmission — HT OFF is the receive pos-

tion. No Tx/Rx relay is needed if a separate receive antenna is used. Just turn down the receiver gain during transmit and you will have good sidetone from the beat note.

Band changing is accomplished simply by operating two toggle switches and re-peaking the final tank circuit. Going to the receive mode requires only switching off the oscillator HT and turning up the receiver gain.

#### TUNING

No metering is necessary for tune-up except the RF probe feeding into your multimeter. This is also the only test equipment required for initial tune-up after construction. Couple the RF probe to the oscillator output and tune the coil slug for maximum output on the meter. Back off this reading slightly to ensure reliable oscillator start-up. The doubler tuned circuit is adjusted similarly, using the probe. For tuning the final amplifier, couple the probe to the antenna wire as far away as consistent with reading the meter. Only one or two turns of coupling are needed, insulated wire of course, to get a healthy reading on the 0-1 mA or 0-10 mA scale.

For final tank tuning I have used a 100 pF Polar variable. However on the mantel radio rig the broadcast tuning capacitor worked quite well. The small number of turns on the toroid tank coil amazed me initially and I assumed that I was tuned to a harmonic, but this was not the case. On-air reports from a station less than ten miles away gave me 599 plus on 40 metres and no sign of radiation on 20 metres.

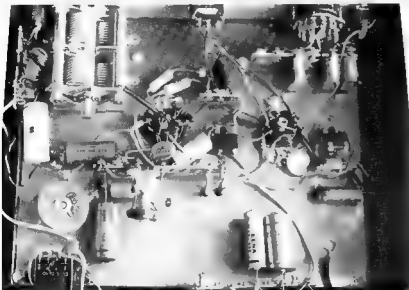
The note has a very slight trace of pulling on 40 metres, but is as clean as a whistle on 20 metres. The keying is clean and sharp, and I have had nothing but flattering reports of the transmission. Input to the final will be about 40 mA at 300 volts giving 12 watts DC in for

perhaps 6 to 8 watts output. If a 12BY7 is substituted in the final, performance should be similar. For 12V DC operation, a DC to DC inverter is the only additional requirement, providing HT. Current drain at 12V would be about 2½ amps on key down, just over ½ A with key up. This is

surely a good proposition for portable operation, from even a motor cycle battery.

The rig is very rugged and will take all sorts of abuse on tune-up. My transmitter worked "first pop" with no signs of instability. The cheapness and ruggedness

of small valves still makes them an attractive proposition for low power transmitters, and the techniques are generally better understood than for RF power transistors. I have been using this transmitter maritime mobile around the Australian coast with excellent results.



Top view of chassis. Oscillator, right; power amp, left.

#### PARTS LIST

- V1-V2 12AT7, 12AX7, 12AU7, etc
- V3 EL822, 12BY7, etc
- S1 3 to 6 position rotary.
- S2 DPDT toggle, miniature.
- S3 SPST toggle, miniature.
- S4 SPDT toggle, miniature.
- L1 40m 30 turns on ¼ in. slug tuned former about 1 in. high.  
80m 50 turns on ¼ in. slug tuned former about 1½ in. high.
- L2 40m 30 turns as for L1.  
20m 14 turns on ¼ in. slug tuned former.
- L3 On ferrite toroid core 25mm x 4mm (Colour purple, type unknown).  
80/40m 15 turns tap at 7 turns.  
40/20m 8 turns tap at 4 and 7 turns.
- L4 2 turns earth end of L3.
- T1 Any 240V AC receiver type with 250-300V each side of centre tap and 6.3 VAC secondary.
- X1-X6 Any 40m and 80m amateur band crystals.
- Case — Grey hammetone, mild steel, from J. H. McGrath, Melbourne.

NOTE: 80m coil data is approximate only as rig not operated on this band. ■

SIDEBAND ELECTRONICS IMPORTS, P.O. BOX 23, SPRINGWOOD N.S.W. 2777. Telephone 047-511.394

#### CHRISTMAS STOCK TAKING CLEARANCE

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| COLLINS KWM-2 transceiver with PM-2 AC latch-on power supply, excellent condition  | \$ 800.- |
| COLLINS 32S-1 transmitter with compact homebrew AC supply & 75S-1 receiver with Collins 136B-2 noise-blanker built-in, the lot | \$ 600.- |
| SIGNAL-ONE model CX-7A transceiver, 240V AC with all the features built-in   | \$1000.- |
| DRAKE TR-4 transceiver with factory built-in noise blanker, homebrew AC supply and AZTEC 12V DC mobile supply                  | \$ 500.- |
| Re-conditioned HAM-M rotator, complete with control/indicator box  | \$ 100.- |

#### NEW EQUIPMENT

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| KYOKUTO 800 channel 2 Meter FM transceivers, only a few left to clear   | \$ 275.- |
| FDK QUARTZ-16 24 ch. 2 M. FM transceivers with repeaters 1-8 & ch. 40-50 crystals   | \$ 175.- |
| MEDALLION AM/FM/Stereo cassette player car radios   | \$ 75.-  |
| TRIO/KENWOOD TS-700 FM/SSB 2 M. transceiver converted for 144-148 MHz coverage  | \$ 400.- |
| FDK MULTI-2700 transceiver, as described in Amateur Radio for September 1977  | \$ 600.- |
| SIDEBAND model SE-502 10 M. 23 channel AM/SSB transceivers, 240V AC & 12V DC  | \$ 160.- |
| Sets of 4 conversion crystals to convert HY-GAIN, KRACO, UNIVERSE, SIDEBAND 27MHz transceivers to 28 MHz operation, per set | \$ 6.-   |

SIDEBAND ELECTRONICS IMPORTS, Arie Bles, VK2AVA SPRINGWOOD N.S.W.

# LOOK INTO THE ULTIMATE



**VOX:** Voice - activated mike circuit is built into the TS820. All vox controls up front.

**NOISE BLANKER:** Crystal filter circuit is highly efficient in eliminating pulse noises.

**RF MONITOR:** lets you hear your own transmission. Also useful for adjusting RF processor

**IF SHIFT:** (Pass-band tuning) varies IF passband without changing receive frequency-lets you eliminate unwanted signals. RIT lets you vary receive frequency 5kHz either side of VFO.

**VERNIER:** Plate tuning control has vernier for fast precise tune-up adjustment.

**HEATER:** lets you turn off tube filaments on receive only. TS820's solid state circuit draws less than most car dash lights.

**DIGITAL READ-OUT (Optional)** Clear blue readout on receive and transmit. Mixes carrier, VFO and 1st het frequencies.

## THE BREATHTAKING KENWOOD TS-820 PACESETTER HF TRANSCEIVER

You command the band with our Kenwood TS820 Superb phase lock loop circuitry allows highly accurate frequency derivation without introducing spurious signals. You can switch sidebands (USB, LSB, CW) without recalibrating, too!

Kenwood's exclusive FET-based VFO gives high stability under all conditions. If you'd like to know more, just mail the coupon today.

WHEN YOU WANT TO MOVE UP.



TV506 6MTR band transverter



SP 520 80hm external speaker



VFO820 Remote VFO 5.0 - 5.5 MHz



TV502 2MTR band transverter

Contact your nearest Kenwood dealer or Weston Electronics direct



# KENWOOD

MARKETED IN AUSTRALIA BY WESTON ELECTRONICS COMPANY, FOR TRIO KENWOOD CORPORATION, JAPAN. HEAD OFFICE: 2 THE CRESCENT, KINGSGROVE, N.S.W. 2208.

COUPON

CALL SIGN

NAME

ADDRESS

Postcode  
Phone

# WIA INFORMATION CORNER

## THE WIRELESS INSTITUTE OF AUSTRALIA — SA DIVISION INC.

Postal address Box 1234, GPO, Adelaide, 5001.  
 Headquarters: Burley Griffin Building, Thebarton Council Depot, West Thebarton Road, Thebarton, SA

Telephone 352 3428 (Headquarters), 258 7442 (Membership Secretary)

### Officers for 1977-78

President: Colin Hunt VK5HI  
 Secretary: Clive Pearson VK5PE  
 Treasurer: David Adams VK5GL  
 Membership Secretary: Rhonda Holter  
 Financial Councillor: Ian Hunt VK5GX  
 WICEN Controller: Garry Preston VK5PI  
 Programme Organiser and Broadcast Officer: Alan Holter VK5ZRF  
 Educator Co-ordinator: John Mitchell VK5ZJB  
 Headquarters Supervisor: Mike Hart VK5ZMH  
 Immediate Past President and Repeater Committee Chairman: Garry Herden VK5ZK.

### ACTIVITIES

#### Monthly Meetings

The General Meeting of the South Australian Division of the WIA is held on the fourth Tuesday of each month at 8.00 p.m. at the Burley Griffin Building, West Thebarton Road, Thebarton (at the rear of the Thebarton Council Depot).

Typical programmes for the monthly meetings include technical lectures, buy and sell nights, equipment displays and social events.

Visitors are welcomed at all Divisional functions.

#### Divisional Journal

All members and affiliated clubs receive copies of the SA Divisional journal of news, notes and technical articles. The Journal is published on alternate (even) months.

#### Equipment Supply Committee and Publications Committee

The Equipment Supply Committee and Publications Committee offer surplus equipment, components for projects and technical books, at attractive prices to WIA members each month on the regular meeting night.

Mail order facilities are available for country and overseas members of the WIA, who should address enquiries to:-

The WIA ESC  
 C/- 274 Diagonal Road,  
 OAKLANDS PARK 5046.

#### Wireless Institute Civil Emergency Network

Members of the Institute throughout Australia offer their services to provide communications in times of emergency. Regular training sessions are held and the WICEN organisation, with the approval of the Postal and Telecommunications Department, also assists voluntary organisations at major public functions.

The activity is open to both transmitting and non-transmitting members and provides a valuable community service.

The WICEN Officers in South Australia are Garry Preston VK5PI (Controller) and Alan Raftery VK5GW, David Brown VK5ZT and Brian Roberts VK5VI (Co-ordinators).

#### Microprocessor Group

The Microprocessor Group meets on the second Friday of each month at 8 p.m. at the Burley Griffin Building.

The Group, first formed in September 1976, organises technical lectures, construction projects and computer programming courses. Bulk-buying facilities are available to Group members and a newsletter is circulated approximately every two months.

The Group Chairman/Meeting Organiser is Clive Pearson VK5PE and the Secretary/Treasurer is John Moffat VK5MG.

#### Youth Radio Club Scheme

The WIA sponsors and supports the Youth Radio Club Scheme, which provides knowledge and practice of radio communication to persons of school age.

For Adelaide residents, the YMCA Electronics Club (YRCS) meets on Fridays at 7 p.m.

Other Youth Radio Groups are active elsewhere in the Adelaide metropolitan area and at centres throughout Australia. For information of the nearest YRCS Club to your address, apply to the WIA, Box 1234, GPO, Adelaide, 5001.

#### Scout Radio Clubs

Many Scout Groups have their own radio clubs. For these Groups which do not normally provide this facility, members of the WIA assist by participating in the annual Jamboree-on-the-Air and by inviting Scouts to their transmitting stations.

The Scout Liaison Officer in South Australia is Geoff Taylor VK5TY.

#### Ladies' Amateur Radio Association (LARA)

Licensed lady amateur radio operators and short-wave listeners have formed the Ladies' Amateur Radio Association, which holds regular transmitting schedules on the 80 metre band at 8 p.m. CST on Monday nights.

LARA also supports other amateur radio and social activities through the WIA. New members are welcome. The South Australian representative of LARA is Myrna Mannie VK5YW.

#### WIA Amateur Satellites (Project Australia)

This is a national amateur radio project for the provision and administration of amateur satellite communications facilities. The Project Committee is actively involved in AMSAT, the Amateur Satellite Corporation, which is an international radio amateur group based in Washington.

AMSAT co-ordinates the planning, construction and launching of the OSCAR (Orbiting Satellite Carrying Amateur Radio) series of satellites.

Using OSCAR, radio amateurs are able to engage in long distance VHF radio communications by satellite and to take part in basic research using satellite communications systems.

The SA OSCAR Co-ordinator is Colin Hurst VK5HI.

#### QSL Card Bureau

The Division provides a service, at a very nominal rate to members, for the receipt and forwarding of QSL cards. These colourful and interesting cards are exchanged all over the world to confirm two-way radio contacts and to provide short-wave listener reports.

Associate Members of the WIA are allocated listener station identification numbers for their use when submitting listener reports to amateur stations. Listeners regularly participate in a number of international radio contests.

The SA QSL Bureau has been operating for almost 40 years by George Luxon VK5RX.

#### Divisional News Sessions

The transmitting station of the SA Division of the WIA (VK5WI) provides a session of news and notes for members, each Sunday morning at 9.00 a.m. local time.

The session originates on 1.620 MHz and is relayed in the amateur bands on 3.550, 7.125, 14.175 and 28.5 MHz. For VHF listeners, the session is relayed on 53.1 MHz and in the 2 metre band through the Channel 8 repeater at Mt. Lofty and through the Channel 2 repeater near Port Pirie.

Local relays are also provided in Darwin, Alice Springs and Mt. Gambier.

#### Training Courses

The SA Division of the WIA and the Department of Further Education, with the sponsorship and support of the WIA, run regular courses of instruction to prepare intending applicants for the amateur radio licence examinations.

Several Divisions of the WIA provide night slow-morse practice sessions in the 80 metre amateur band on approximately 3.550 MHz.

#### Membership of the Wireless Institute of Australia

In the case of the SA Division, we solicit a \$1 nomination fee with each application and ask that forms should be addressed to the "Membership Secretary". (Please complete the coupon printed elsewhere and mail as directed so that an application form may be forwarded.)

## RADIO CLUBS IN TASMANIA

### SOUTHERN BRANCH OF WIA

Postal Address: PO Box 723, Sandy Bay, 7005.  
 Phone Contact: (002) 43 9182.

#### Meetings

On the first Wednesday of each month at 2000 hrs at the SES Building, Melville St, Hobart.

#### Secretary:

Richard Rogers VK7RD, Huxon Rd., Hobart.

#### Equipment Store:

Allen Ruitven, Old Beach Ph. 72 9393.

#### Instructional Classes:

At both ACP and Novice levels are held in conjunction with the Adult Education Board. Contact Andrew Boon VK7AW, 7 Flint Ave, New Town, 7008. Ph. 28 5807.

A Ladies' Auxiliary Group, "WAGS", arranges social functions. Contact Dot Noble, 32A King St., Bellarine.

### NORTHERN BRANCH OF WIA

Postal Address: PO Box 1010 Launceston, 7250.  
 Phone Contact: (003) 39 1963.

#### Meetings:

In the club rooms at 34 Bourke St., Launceston, on the second Friday of each month at 2000 hrs.

#### Secretary:

John McCulloch VK7CCO, Evandale. Ph. 91 8288 (ex. 84).

#### Equipment Store:

Mike Wilson VK7ZWV, 11 George Town Rd. Ph. 28 3568.

#### Instructional Classes:

Both ACP and Novice levels are available. Contact Brian Yeoman VK7ZBY, Launceston Airport. Ph. 81 8218.

#### Club Call Sign:

VK7VNB

#### Club Publication:

Monthly Newsletter "QRM"

### NORTH-WEST BRANCH OF WIA

Postal Address: 27 Hogg St., Wynyard, 7325  
 Phone Contact: (004) 27 8948

#### Meetings:

Second Tuesday of each month at Larkns Hall, Ulverston.

#### Secretary:

Kirby Cunningham, 27 Hogg St., Wynyard Ph. Kirby Cunningham VK7ZAG, 27 Hogg St. Wynyard Ph. 42 2892

### DIVISIONAL INFORMATION

#### VHF Officer:

Joe Galston VK7G

#### Repeater Co-ordinator:

Peter Frith VK7PF

#### QSL Bureau Postal Address:

GPO Box 3718, Hobart 7001  
 Outwards cards for members cost 2 cents each.

#### QSL Manager:

Colin Harrison VK7CH, 34 Wentworth St, Ballerine, 7018.

#### WICEN:

An affiliation exists with the State Emergency Services and WICEN also co-operates with Police Services. State Co-ordinator, Brian Morgan VK7RR.

#### Educational Services:

Self-instructional materials and assistance to clubs is available. State Co-ordinator, Reg Somers VK7KK, 111 New World Ave., Laureston, 7250. Ph. (003) 31 2990.

#### News Broadcast:

Each Sunday at 0930 hrs. Originates from each branch in rotation. State Co-ordinator, Brian Yeoman VK7ZBY. Ph. (003) 81 8218.

On 3 170 MHz, 7 130 MHz Repeater B, Launceston, 2m and 6m Hobart and Devonport.

#### Intrate Contest:

Alfred Johnson Memorial VHF Contest. Date to be decided each year.

## QUEENSLAND DIVISION

### DIVISIONAL INFORMATION

#### Inquiries:

Enclosed about any of the following can be addressed to The Secretary, Box 638 GPO, Brisbane, 4001. Please use a separate sheet of paper for each item of business to facilitate distribution of work to the officers concerned.

#### Grades of Membership

Full membership is open to successful examinees of the ACP, ACP, ACP, ACP. Applicants should supply the 7 call sign or licence certificate number. Subscription City \$20, Country \$18.

Associate membership is open to all others. Subscriptions as above.

City members are defined as those who live in the Brisbane Telephone District, which includes the zones of Redcliffe, Samford, Ipswich, Beersheba and Cleveland.

Pensioners who are or have been, members of the Institute and whose sole income is from the aged or similar pension or income of a similar level may, on a recommendation from Divisional Council, be eligible for a subscription rate approximately 2/3 of the regular subscription.

Family members, where there are two or more members of the one household who belong to the WA, only one issue of "Amateur Radio" and "QTC" may be required. One member of the family pays full subscription and receives the magazine in his name while the other member has his subscription reduced by \$7.

#### General Meetings:

Third Friday of each month, except December, at the YCA rooms, opposite the Girls' Grammar School, Gregory Terrace, Spring Hill, at 8 p.m. Visitors are welcome. Publications, disposal items, and QSL services are usually available. For club meetings refer list.

#### New Broadcasts from VK4WIA

Queensland Division now broadcasts each Sunday at 2300Z, 6000 EST, on 14.342 MHz, 7.148 MHz, 2m channels 48 and 42, by Harold Brammerman VK4HB.

The news is rebroadcast on 3.580 MHz, 21.175 MHz, 28.550 MHz, and 2m by clubs throughout the State.

News items should be posted to Box 638, GPO, Brisbane.

Letter items may be phoned to VK4HB on 255 1930 up to Saturday evening.

#### QTC:

This bulletin of the Queensland Division is circulated monthly as a supplement to "Amateur Radio", and contains news of local interest, details of meetings, disposal sales, etc.

#### Disposals:

Useful equipment becomes available from time to time and is advertised for disposal to members by ballot, or QTC.

#### Publications:

A number of well known radio books are kept in stock. Call books and log books are also available. Refer QTC.

#### QSL Cards:

Members may obtain QSL cards for their own use from the Inward QSL Officer, C/o Box 638, GPO, Brisbane, by forwarding \$6 cents city or \$1.20 country, to delay postage. Cards are supplied by the Queensland Government Tourist Bureau and provided free to members.

#### Inward QSL Bureau:

C/o Box 638, GPO, Brisbane, 4001. Cards are available at general meetings or will be posted direct to members who have a postal credit with the Bureau.

#### Outward QSL Bureau:

Fred Lubach VK4RF, 21 Bovele SL, Camp Hill 4152, will receive cards direct or cards may be forwarded to Box 638. All cards must carry QSL stickers which are avail-

able from the Secretary. Remarks on cards must not exceed five words to qualify for reduced postal rates overseas.

#### Intruder Watch:

Organiser Murray McGregor VK4KX. Reports should give times, frequency, mode, broadcast, for identification, location or direction, etc., of the intruder. Reports are appreciated.

#### Slow Morses:

Transmissions are on 3580 kHz, 9030Z, GMT, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday nights.

#### Class Notes for Amateur Licence Examinations:

Available to members, who may obtain details from The Secretary, Box 638.

#### Conventions:

A Divisional Convention is held annually in the Mowden district and regular conventions are held in the Rockhampton and Townsville areas. Early details are published in QTC.

#### Country Net:

A net, on approximately 3610 kHz at 0930Z, is conducted each Wednesday night, usually by someone in touch with Divisional Council, mainly for country members, but all are welcome. Please join in.

#### Events:

The Sunshine State-Jack Piles Memorial Contest, for VK operators, is usually held in July as a warm-up for the Remembrance Day Contest. All bands. Details in QTC.

#### WCEN:

State Co-ordinator: George McLucas VK4ZBO, C/o Box 638, GPO, Brisbane, 4001.  
North Queensland Co-ordinator: Ted Gabriel VK4YG, C/o Box 1426, PO, Cairns, 4870.

#### Active Groups:

BEN — Brisbane Emergency Net. C/o Box 638, Cairns ARC.  
Townsville ARC.  
Mackay ARC.  
Gold Coast RC.  
Ipswich and District RC.  
Redcliffe ARC.

#### OSCAR Co-ordinator:

Mr. L. Murray VK4LO, C/o Box 638, Queensland Division WIA, Box 638, PO, Brisbane, 4001.

will be pleased to assist you in any way related to amateur radio.

## WESTERN AUSTRALIAN DIVISION

### WA VHF Group:

BKWHM, PO Box 189, Applecross, WA, 6153.

### Dept. of Electrical Engineers' Radio Club:

VK4XE, WAIT, Hayman Rd, Bentley, WA, 6102.

### Aust. Amateur Radio Telegrapher Group:

Box N1062, GPO, Perth, WA, 6001.

### WA Repeater Group:

Box N1062, Perth, WA, 6001.

### Bunbury Cathedral Grammar School Radio Club:

VK6OT, Box 534, Bunbury, WA, 6230.

### Slow Morse Transmissions:

VK6WVI, 3550 kHz approx., 1290 hrs. UT, Monday to Friday inclusive.

### QSL Bureau:

Box N1062, GPO, Perth, WA, 6001. QSL cards inwards and outwards.

### WCEN:

Wednesday evenings, 1200 hrs. UT, 3508 kHz  $\pm$  5 kHz, plus the national WCEN frequencies.

### Operational Repeaters:

Channel 2 — Perth VK6RAP  
Channel 4 — Perth VK6RAH  
Channel 4 — Mount Barker VK6RAA  
Channel 6 — Bunbury VK6RBY  
Channel 8 — Wagin VK6RAW  
Channel 8 — Kalgoorlie VK6RKG

### Monthly Meetings:

Held on Third Tuesday of each month at 1130 hrs. UT. Science House, 710 Murray St., West Perth, WA, 6005.

### Council Meetings:

Held at the QTH of the Secretary, 388 Huntly Rd., Woodlands, WA. Observers welcome.

# PRINCIPAL AMATEUR BAND ALLOCATIONS

From "Novice Amateur Red" publications.  
Sam Yaron VK2BVU

### MEDIUM FREQUENCY (MF) ALLOCATION

1.68 MHz — 1.8 to 1.860 MHz  
1.860 to 1.815 MHz Morse section  
1.815 to 1.860 MHz voice section  
1825 kHz national call channel  
1820 kHz also a sunset crystal net  
1650 provides the longest ground wave coverage, about 150 miles. Reliable local daytime coverage using mobile equipment. Especially popular in the UK as a local mobile and base operation. Several thousand miles can be covered at night under certain ionospheric conditions, especially when solar activity is low. 160 metres is the only amateur allocation which will support communications with inter-state areas. Being the highest wavelength available to amateurs, it is also the best band for communications within interstate areas.

AM home-made simple rigs are popular on this band. DX-ing at sunset into the USA and South America, at midnight into Asia and before sunrise into Europe. Morse and LSB voice are best for DX-ing. WIA broadcast on 1825 kHz AM.

### HIGH FREQUENCY (HF) ALLOCATION

40 metres — 3.5 to 3.7 MHz  
3.525 to 3.575 MHz is the Novice Band in Aust.  
3.5 to 3.550 MHz Morse section  
3.550 to 3.7 MHz voice section  
3.7 to 3.75 MHz is the US Novice Band  
3.585 MHz is a popular voice listening and working channel as is 3.555 MHz.

Ground wave distance is about 90 miles on the band, however, at low solar activity periods day time coverage of 200 miles is common due to ionospheric E layer propagation. Night time provides Australia and New Zealand reliable coverage. Some AM stations but mainly LSB and Morse operation. DX-ing also popular as is mobile inter-state working.

40 metres — 7.0 to 7.15 MHz  
7.1 to 7.150 MHz is the American Novice Band  
7.00 to 7.035 MHz Morse segment  
7.035 to 7.150 MHz voice segment  
7.050 MHz national listening channel.

Some AM stations but many Morse and LSB. Reliable day time skip. Interstate when solar activity is high stations within the State can be worked. During evening and night world-wide coverage is possible via even SSB and especially Morse to get through the interference from broadcast stations.

Some AM stations but many Morse and LSB.  
20 metres — 14.0 to 14.35 MHz  
14.0 to 14.1 Morse, 14.1 to 14.35 voice  
14.1 to 14.2 popular into Europe  
14.2 to 14.35 popular into the USA.

At high solar activity provides world wide day and night coverage. Whereas 160 and 80 metres provides a "blanket coverage" on 40 and 20 metres there is usually a skip zone. This is the most popular international DX amateur band using Morse and USB.

15 metres — 21.0 to 21.45 MHz  
21.125 to 21.2 is the Novice Band in Australia  
21.0 to 21.150 is Morse  
21.150 to 21.450 is voice  
21.1 to 21.2 is the US Novice Band  
In the US voice is 21.125 to 21.45 MHz. Morse is 21.0 to 21.15 MHz.

Sometimes this is the only band which can be used to contact stations in the US, especially when only Europe can be contacted on 20 metres or when only Pacific Islands can be reached on 20 metres.

21.240-21.440, 24 ch Japanese mobile band. 18 MHz approx.

15 metres is most variable during the low solar activity periods but becomes more reliable at high solar periods. The variability of this band makes

Each transformer has two identical windings which may be series or parallel connected.

**SPECIFICATION OF STOCK RANGE**

Type No.	Series Connections	Parallel Connections
PL 6/5VA	6 volts at 0.83 amp	3 volts at 1.67 amp
PL 9/5VA	9 volts at 0.56 amp	4.5 volts at 1.11 amp
PL12/5VA	12 volts at 0.42 amp	6 volts at 0.83 amp
PL15/5VA	15 volts at 0.33 amp	7.5 volts at 0.67 amp
PL18/5VA	18 volts at 0.28 amp	9 volts at 0.56 amp
PL24/5VA	24 volts at 0.21 amp	12 volts at 0.42 amp
PL30/5VA	30 volts at 0.17 amp	15 volts at 0.33 amp

**VARIATIONS AND FEATURES**

- Double insulated, plastic enclosed, designed to relevant clauses of Australian Standard Codes and Telecom Australia Specifications
- If required, quick connect terminals enable mains voltages to be kept clear of PC Board
- May be supplied without plastic enclosure, if size is significant, which reduces dimensions to H: 30mm, W: 38 mm and L: 51 mm.
- Variation in volts from No Load to Full Load (5VA) is approximately 15 per cent
- The transformers may be loaded to 7VA with an extrapolation of regulation
- Provision is made for five pin terminals and two quick connect terminals at each end, suitable combinations may be manufactured to order
- Plastic mounting lugs enable transformers with quick connect terminals to be fitted to metal chassis



Height 34 mm  
Width 42 mm  
Length 55 mm

Manufactured by FERGUSON TRANSFORMERS P/L, 331 High St., Chatswood, NSW 2067

**WILLIS' AIR-WOUND INDUCTANCES**

Take the hard work out of Coil Winding, use WILLIS' AIR-WOUND INDUCTANCES

No	Turns	Inductance	B & W	Price
	inch	per inch	Eq. W	
1 08	1/2	8	3	No 3002 98c
1 15	1/2	16	3	No 3003 99c
2 08	3/4	8	3	No 3006 \$1.16
2 16	1/2	16	3	No 3007 \$1.16
3 08	3/4	8	3	No 3010 \$1.40
3 16	3/4	16	3	No 3011 \$1.40
4 08	1	8	3	No 3014 \$1.56
4 16	1	16	3	No 3015 \$1.56
5 08	1 1/4	8	4	No 3018 \$1.75
5 16	1 1/4	16	4	No 3019 \$1.75
6 10	2	10	4	No 3907 \$2.52

Special Antenna All-Band Tuner Inductance  
Equivalent to B & W No 3907 7 inch  
7" length, 2" dia., 10 TPI Price \$4.36  
Reference A.R.L. Handbook 951

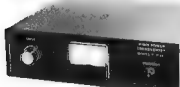
Willis Pi-Coupler Unit — \$23.95  
Stockists of Transmission Cables and other stores  
and Hard Drawn Copper Antenna Wire  
Write for range of Transmission Cables

**WILLIAM WILLIS & CO. PTY. LTD.**

Manufacturers and Importers  
77 CANTERBURY RD., CANTERBURY VIC. 3126 Phone 836-0707

# SICK OF CB? GO NOVICE!

## NOVICE TRANSVERTER KIT



Use your old CB rig to great advantage. Transvert it to 80M with this kit - easy to build legal power output Needs 0.3 3W drive. Ends up in novice section of band, too!  
Complete kit  
Cat K 3134

**\$89.50**

### 30W-80M AMPLIFIER



**\$34.95**

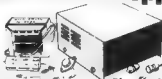
## LEARN MORSE!!

We have three ways to help you!

1. Morse tapes - easy graduated steps, ideal for beginner or expert Cat D 7106 **\$7.90**
2. ARRL book 'Learn Radioteletype code' As with all ARRL books, really first class, well presented. Cat B 2216 **\$2.50**
3. Morse practice key fantastic value at this price! Adjustable speed & tension. Cat D 7105 **\$1.80**

YOUR 80 metre ORP rig not quite up to it? This linear amp will take 0.3 to 3W drive and give 30W output. Easy to build circuit, ideal for the novice, too. Cat K 3133

## Novice Power Supply



Power all those 12V projects and transmitters with this supply. In kit form, so you save money! With complete instructions, all components & case. Nothing more to buy. All you need is a couple of hours. Voltage internally adjustable, handles up to 4A surge (2A cont) Cat K 3448 **\$27.50**

Find out who the other hams are! Calls, names & QTH of all Aust amateurs, plus other info. Cat B 2259 **\$2.85**

EA LOG BOOK Ideal for all radio users amateurs, SWL's & CBers. Has loads of useful data, too. Cat B 2258 **\$2.95**

# DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS GROUP

**SYDNEY:** 125 York St. City Ph 28-1128 Open 'til 8PM Thursday

**SYDNEY:** 351 Home Hwy. Bankstown. Ph 789-8800 Open 'til 8PM Thursday

**SYDNEY:** 34 Grove St. Parramatta. Ph 863-1133 New Open

**SYDNEY:** 162 Pacific Hwy. Gosford. Ph 439-5711 Ample parking at store

**MELBOURNE:** 865 Lonsdale St. Richmond. Ph 42-1814 Handy location!

**MELBOURNE:** 388 Lonsdale St. City. Ph 47-8834 NEW! Cass. Myers

**BRISBANE:** 166 Bridge Rd. Brisbane. Ph 381-6233 Open 9.30AM

**ADELAIDE:** 233 Rhyne St. City. Open shortly!

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT: PO Box 747, Crown Net. NSW. 2065. Post & Pack Extra. Bankcard welcome. Get all stores, too!



**DX-ing quite popular** During mid-summer and winter inter-state contacts are possible using sporadic E propagation. More and more the popular South American AM agra can be heard at times.

**10 metres** 28.0 to 29.7 MHz  
28.1 to 28.6 MHz is the Australian Novice Band  
28.1 to 28.2 MHz is the US Novice Band.  
28.3 to 28.5 is the American Morse section.  
28.5 to 28.7 is the voice section.  
28.5 is the national calling frequency in Australia.  
28.55 MHz is a popular international channel.  
28.6 MHz is the international DX listening frequency.

A 23 channel system is being organised for modifying 11 metre rigs on to 10 metres. The range will be from 28.3 to 28.590 MHz using the same channel spacing as on 11 metres.  
28.3 to 28.5 will be for AM and SSB.  
28.5 to 28.590 for SSB.  
28.5 to 28.65 MHz is the International DX-ing segment for voice.  
28.0 to 28.1 MHz is the International DX-ing segment for Morse.

During high level of solar activity 10 metres supports world-wide low power communications. Each summer and winter, Pacific wide excellent sporadic E communications is possible independent of the solar activity.

28.7 to 29.4 many AM nets operate in the USA.  
29.45 to 29.55 is the amateur satellite band — satellites can be heard three times daily for 20 minutes as they orbit overhead. They relay amateur's from thousands of miles away.  
29.6 MHz is the American FM national calling frequency.

29.5 to 29.7 MHz, sixteen American repeaters for FM mobile use.  
Morse, AM, USB are all popular. A popular local base and mobile band.

28.2 to 28.85 is the international amateur 10m beacon band. These beacons transmit 24 hours daily providing an indication of propagation conditions for the 10 metre DX enthusiast.

OA4VHF — Peru	28.185 MHz
8J2BBB — Zambia	28.2025 MHz
DJ0IG — West Germany	28.205 MHz
WA — USA	28.2075 MHz
3B8MS — Mauritius	28.210 MHz
ZD9G1 — Gough Isl.	28.2125 MHz
VK2W1 — NSW Australia	28.2175 MHz
5B4CY — Cyprus	28.220 MHz
YL — Yugoslavia	28.2225 MHz
FJTHF — France	28.2275 MHz
VE3TEN — Canada	28.225 MHz
ZL3MHZ — New Zealand	28.230 MHz
VP9BA — Bermuda	28.235 MHz
PY10K — Brazil	28.24 MHz
ARXC — Bahrain	28.245 MHz
W1A10B — USA	28.250 MHz

Some of the above beacons such as Sydney are planned, others are changing to the above new frequencies.

## VHF (VERY HIGH FREQUENCY) ALLOCATION

6 metres — 52 to 54 MHz

(1) List of 50-54 MHz Beacons:

VK0NA — MAWSON	53.100
VK2W1 — SYDNEY	53.450
VK4RTL — TOWNSVILLE	53.600
VK3VF — MT LOFTY	53.600
VK6RTV — PERTH	52.300
VK6RTU — KALGOORLIE	52.350
VK6RTW — A.BANY	52.950
VK6RTN — LAUNCESTON	52.400
VK6VF — DARWIN	52.200
ZL1YAL — JAPAN	50.110
KH5EQU — HAWAII	50.104
ZL2VHP — PALMERSTON NTH	52.500

## (2) 6 Metre Band Plan

52.00-52.010	"Earth - Moon - Earth" (moonbounce) operation only, any mode
52.010-52.100	DX operation only, subdivided according to mode as follows
52.010-52.050	CW operation only
52.050-52.100	Narrow modes only (e.g. CW, SSB, DSB, AM, FSK)
52.100-52.300	All narrow band modes, DX and local
52.300-52.400	Beacons only, secondary beacon segment

52.400-52.500 Beacons only; primary beacon segment

52.500-53.100 Simplex net operation, primarily FM

53.100-54.000 General operation, DX, local, and experimental operation, and modes; "private" nets, future linear translators and repeaters.

Calling frequencies are as follows:

52.025	CW
52.050	Meteor Scatter — any narrow band mode
52.075	RTTY (FSK)
52.100	Primary SSB/AM calling frequency
52.200	Secondary SSB/AM calling frequency
52.300	SSB(F4) slow scan television.
52.525	FM national call channel
52.650	FM secondary channel

Low power long distance sporadic E propagation in mid summer and winter. Covering a range of 400 to 2500 miles with extremely strong signals. An excellent mobile band giving a reliable range of 75 to 100 miles. DX-ing can also take place as a result of Tropospheric weather conditions causing signals to be propagated between different air layers.

FM, USB and Morse popular. USB and S2.525 MHz FM

2 metres — 144 to 148 MHz (VHF)

(1) List of 144 to 148 MHz Beacons:	
VK1RTA — CAIBERRA	144.475
VK2WL — SYDNEY	144.010
VK2RHR — MITTAGONG	144.120
VK3RTG — VERMONT	144.700
VK4RTT — MT MOWBULLAN	144.400
VK5VF — MT LOFTY	144.800
VK6RTW — ALBANY	144.500
VK6RTV — PERTH	144.600
VK7RTX — LONAH	144.800
ZL1VHF — AUCKLAND	145.100
ZL2VHF — WELLINGTON	145.200
ZL3VHF — PALMERSTON NTH	145.250
ZL4VHF — CHRISTCHURCH	145.300
ZL4VHF — DUNEDIN	145.400

(2) 2 Metre Band Plan:

144.000-144.010	EME operation only, any mode.
144.010-144.100	DX operation only, subdivided according to mode as follows.
144.010-144.050	CW operation only
144.050-144.100	Narrow band modes only (e.g. CW, SSB, DSB, AM, FSK).
144.100-144.400	All narrow band modes, DX and local tunable operation
144.400-144.500	Beacons only; primary beacon segment
144.500-148.000	Beacons only; secondary beacon segment
144.600-145.700	General operation; DX, local, and experimental operation, all modes; "private" nets, future linear translators and repeaters.
145.7 - 146.0	Satellite and space communication.
146.0 - 146.0	FM net operation, simplex and repeater

Calling frequencies are as follows:

144.025	CW calling frequency
144.050	Meteor scatter calling frequency, any narrow band mode
144.375	RTTY (FSK) calling frequency
144.100	Primary SSB/AM calling frequency
144.200	Secondary SSB/AM calling frequency
144.300	SSB calling frequency (F4)
146.0 & 146.5	Popular FM listening channels (146.5 national FM calling channel).

Tropospheric long distance propagation of up to 500 or even 2,000 kilometres is more marked on 2 metres than on 6 metres, but sporadic E long distance propagation is least evident on 2 metres than on 6 metres. 2 metres is a very popular short range mobile band especially on FM.

## ULTRA HIGH FREQUENCY ALLOCATION (UHF)

70 centimetre band — 430 to 450 MHz

(1) List of 24 hr 420-450 MHz Beacons:

VK4RBB — BRISBANE	432.400
VK7RTW — LONDON	432.475
ZL2VHP — PALMERSTON	431.850

(2) 70 Centimetre Band Plan:

The full 70cm band plan as amended is as follows

430 — 432	Amateur Television (ATV) Prm. any Channel DSB or VSB (ATV 1) V deo at 426.25 MHz Sound at 431.75 MHz
432 — 432.0	EME only — any mode
432.01-432.05	DX only — CW portion (with CW calling frequency at 432.025 MHz)
432.05	Meteor scatter calling frequency
432.06-432.1	DX only — all narrow band modes (including CW) (with RTTY calling frequency at 432.075 MHz and SSB/AM primary calling frequency at 432.1 MHz)
432.1 - 432.4	Turned operations both DX and local, all modes (with SSB/AM secondary calling frequency at 432.2 MHz and SSB calling frequency at 432.3 MHz).
432.4 - 432.6	Beacons only
432.6 - 433	Tunable operation — any mode. NOTE Calling frequencies should be used solely for monitoring, calling or establishing contacts. Calling frequencies should not be used for net operations.
433 - 435	FM Repeater inputs
435 - 438	Internet only reserved satellite allocation
438 - 440	FM Repeater Outputs
440 - 441	FM Simplex
441 - 443	Experimental
443 - 450	ATV secondary channel
	VSB only (ATV-2) V deo at 444.25 MHz Sound at 449.75 MHz

Over a 1,000 miles has been covered on tropospheric propagation. UHF has been found to provide coverage into areas VHF signals cannot reach. 70cm is becoming a popular mobile short range band especially on FM.

**23 centimetres** — 1215 to 1300 MHz mobile antennas on this band are only an inch or two. 23cm signals have been found to reach into areas not accessible to 2m or 70cm coverage. DX via tropospheric propagation has covered as far as 7,500 miles with this distance being pushed further as more operators make up equipment for this band.

Other bands in the super high frequency and microwave amateur allocations are found to propagate over long distances as a result of surface weather conditions (e.g. over 200 miles on 10,000 MHz using only a few mWatts of power). Much home made equipment is used or IPhone bands.

CHF (575-585 MHz) and 2300 to 2450 MHz SHF (3300 to 3500 MHz) 9550 to 9555 MHz, 10,900 to 10,950 MHz and 21,000 to 22,000 MHz.

## IARU NEWS

At its October meeting the Executive voted in favour of the admission of ORARI to IARU membership. ORARI is the Indonesian Amateur Radio Society.

The Federal President together with Mr. Michael Owen VK3KL, a Director of the IARU, RW3 organization will be visiting New Zealand towards the end of November for discussions with NZART officers on the subject of WARC '79. A copy of the NZART WARC '79 summary is to the Administrator has been received.

# INTRUDER WATCH

All Chandler, VK3LC

The objectives of Intruder Watch are to observe, identify and report on unauthorised signals appearing or remaining on the amateur bands causing harmful interference to radio amateur operations. We need help in this respect from as many observers as possible because intruders come in all shapes and sizes.

The Federal Intruder Watch Co-ordinator is All Chandler VK3LC. At the moment Ivor Stafford VK3XB is standing in for him. All Chandler is also the ARRL Reg or Co-ordinator and is in close contact with IARUWS and world-wide Intruder Watch activities.

The 40m band is rendered almost useless at night by broadcasters — amateurs must keep on reporting these intruders otherwise they can claim their signals are not causing harmful interference to the lawful users of the band. Our 20m band has been plagued world-wide by Russian pulse transmissions apparently emanating from over-the-horizon radar tests — numerous and repeated Government-to-Government protests have been made on this. The Russians say this was a test series and steps were being taken to reduce the interference caused to many services in that part of the spectrum, estimates have put the power output as high as 40 MW.

Intruders appear on all bands. Some may be pirates, some may be military stations, some may be various fixed or mobile stations working PSK and other modes. An Intruder Watch column in "Amateur Radio" reports a few details from time to time.

Amateurs must protect the frequency bands and should regard it their only duty to report intruders to their State Intruder Watch Co-ordinator regularly in as much detail as possible — date and time, accurate frequency, mode, identification on details and so on. If you do not know your local Co-ordinator write direct to VK3LC. In your observation be careful to eliminate false signals (etc.) in your own receiver causing signals to be logged erroneously.

What happens in the system is this. Your reports are checked and compared with others to ensure reliability. The necessary details are processed on to special ITU forms (see AR VHF 1976, p. 28) for reporting to the IARU and the Communications Department. These should, after verification, then go forward as complaints to the Administration of the country concerned. Usually this occurs only when enough reports/complaints are received and when their own monitoring stations confirm the interference.

The message is clear. More Intruder Watch observers (they need not necessarily be transmitting members, are a ways needed.

## CONTESTS

Kevin Phillips, VK3AUQ  
Box 67, East Melbourne, 3002

### CONTEST CALENDAR

December	
3/4	Spanish Phone Contest
10/11	Spanish CW Contest
10/11	ARRL 10 Metre Contest
10/11	Hungarian CW Contest
10/11	ROSS HULLI VKF/VHF MEMORIAL CONTEST

January	
7/8	YU 80 Metre Contest
14/15	D. QRP CW Contest
27/29	CQ WW 160 CW Contest

February	
11/12	JOHN MOYLE MEMORIAL NATIONAL FIELD DAY

I would like to mention a few things about contests that are taken for granted by people who are used to entering them. Contests are held for a variety of reasons, such as memorials, commemorating special events, anniversaries, and just to create a spirit. They can be enjoyed by young and old alike and are good for fostering international goodwill.

Australian contests include the National Field Day, which is a good opportunity to combine a club outing with a contest. Other contests are the Remembrance Day contest, which for every is the climax of the year, and the Ross Hall VHF/UHF Memorial, specially for the VHF enthusiasts.

It is not essential to have high power rigs and big beams to be successful, although sometimes it helps. Operating skill will overcome many equipment deficiencies. I have heard a number of people who are under the impression that if they give a number in a contest, they will be obliged to submit a log. This is not true, although the organisers of the various contests do appreciate as many logs as possible.

There are contests on just about every weekend, although many are confined to a particular area and not of great interest to VK. Those that are likely to be of interest to VK, I attempt to include in the contest calendar, and for some, the rules as well. It is not possible to include complete rules of every contest, as space and time does not permit.

Also, when notified, VHF field days and other local activity can appear in the list. One contest which has not been mentioned so far is the VK/ZL/Oceania, which is organised alternately by VK and ZL. This is an international contest with world-wide participation, unlike the other Australian contests.

Well, that's about all for this month — I had better get back to checking logs for the RD contest. About 900 hundred logs were received this year. Results will be presented as soon as possible.

### VKS VHF GROUP FIELD DAY CONTEST

Date: 0600Z 3/12/77 to 0700Z 4/12/77.

Details: VKS looking for all VK. The contest is open to portable, mobile and fixed stations. Fixed stations may contact only portable or mobile stations for scoring purpose.

Bands: 6 metres and above, plus OSCAR (both modes).

Scoring: The scoring system is a little complicated and owing to printing deadlines, the exact details were unavailable. However, all logs will be scored by the VKS VHF group and the results published in AR in due course.

Contact with the same station each two hours is permitted.

Logs: Entrants to forward logs to VHF Group, PO Box 1234, GPO, Adelaide, 5001. Closing date for receipt of logs is 4th January, 1977.

The usual RS(T) plus serial and commencing from 001 to 999 must be included for each contact, together with location of station worked to validate contacts.

## AWARDS COLUMN

Brian Austin, VK5CA  
P.O. Box 74, Craters SA, 5152

The Wireless Institute of Australia issues a number of awards to operators of amateur stations and short-wave listeners. They are available at no cost to members of the WIA. A small charge to cover handling and processing is made to non-members. Sufficient postage to cover the cost of returning QSL cards and/or certificate (and registration if required) should be enclosed with your application.

The most popular of these is the DX Century Club (DXCC), for which several hundred amateurs have qualified. It is open to any VK amateur station or a station operating in a previously Australian administered territory. A copy of the rules of the Club and of the Australian DXCC countries list appears in the 1977 Call Book, or will be sent on application to me at the above address on receipt of an s.s.a.e.

The Worked All VK Call Areas Award is open to licensed amateurs operating anywhere in the world except Australia. These awards are not eligible for the award. To date 696 certificates have been issued.

VHF operators are catered for by the VHF Century Club, Worked All States (VHF) and Worked All VK Call Areas (VHF) Award. Copies of the rules of these awards will be forwarded on request (s.s.a.e. please).

You might like to have a go at the following between festivities.

### SCORPION GROUP AWARD

- All contacts after 1/7/77 count.
- SWLs are eligible for the award. The requirements are similar.
- Stations in Oceania, Asia and Africa require contacts with two of the following stations: HISCAR, CDS CRO, EDS EJM, Val, FEM, HAM, LC, LPR, SRH, MOG, HILPLN silent key 1974.
- Send QSLs, copy of log and 10 IRC to DX Scorpion Group, PO Box 1722, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic.
- The Awards Manager and his staff (KYL Marlene) extend their best wishes for a Merry Christmas and truffles (DX-ws) new Year to everyone.

### WEST AUSTRALIAN DIVISION CONTESTS AND AWARDS

Over the last four or five months after numerous requests there has been a series of annual transmitting contests organised for the West Australian members, with a certificate for the winners and a plaque which will be held for a period of one year.

The contests are held on 3.5 MHz CW and SSB also on the VHF bands 52 MHz and up to 1 megahertz these being held over a weekend and being of 3 hours duration on a Saturday and Sunday evening from 1:00 GMT to 1:00 GMT, i.e. 8 hours in all. Reports need to include a code for the shire in which the station resides and the last two numbers of the corresponding postcode.

On the basis of the two awards will be available which will be known as

- Worked all West Australian shires Award.
- Worked all West Australian Postcodes Award.

To become eligible for these it is necessary to work for 100 shires and 150 postcodes respectively with proof of the QSOs, to be forwarded to the contest committee c/o Post Box N1002 Perth, 6001. These awards are open to all amateurs on a world-wide basis, all bands 3.5/28 MHz, as from the 30th June, 1977.

Copies of the shires map are available from the contest committee at a cost of \$1.50 Australian, post paid.

### ZONE 29 AWARD

The Zone 29 Award is issued by the West Australian Division of the Wireless Institute of Australia to licensed amateurs and SWLs throughout the world. To qualify for this award the following conditions must be satisfied.

- Establishment of two-way communication with any twenty-five different amateur stations situated in Zone 29. Communication on to be made after 0001 WAST January 1982.
- The total of 25 different stations may be obtained by operation on one or more of the amateur bands.
- Any types of emission which are permitted by the local licensing authority may be used.

The Certificate will be endorsed when issued as confirmation of fulfillment of the following special conditions.

- All 25 stations obtained from operation on one band only (OPCW).
- All 25 stations obtained from operation of phone transmits on (SSB, AM, FM, etc.).
- All 25 stations obtained from operation on CW transmits on.
- All 25 stations obtained by one band operation and phone only.
- All 25 stations obtained by one band operation and CW only.
- 25 stations heard by SW listener in (a)-(e) of above.

Confirmation in writing of all contacts must be submitted to

The Secretary,  
WIA (SWA Division)  
Box N1002 GPO  
Perth, WA 6001  
together with \$1(A) or 5 IRC.

KEVIN CALLAGHAN VK3ZVJ  
PETER COSSINS VK3BFG

Syd Clark, VK3ASC

In the early 1950s there was a little interest with completely home made gear as in those days there was no television at all in Australia. Some demonstrations were conducted by some VKs at some exhibitions. I am not aware of the call signs involved and I would appreciate finding out, and from what we have been able to find most of the ATV history has been lost. These demonstrations caused a fair amount of interest with the general public.

It is of interest to note that to build a picture monitor involved mounting a picture tube from overseas, this caused some political problems and the import request was refused. One of the local Melbourne newspapers came to the rescue with some adverse publicity and the import was eventually allowed.

The next known activity was in VK6 and a series of articles appeared in AR in 1957 or 1958 about building your own camera and equipment. There was some more activity in VK3 with the advent of these publications.

The next people to come on to the scene were the VKs, VK3EY transmitted pictures in the now extinct 368 MHz band. Films of his transmissions are still in existence. The VKs were very active with their publicity and did many Outside Broadcasts, including sporting events with relays to the Royal Shows. This was conducted for many years with very good results. Home made video gear with some as commercial TV gear performed the function. Colour telecine was built and so were colour monitors, and colour films were transmitted closed circuit well before colour was ever introduced commercially into Australia. In VK3 there were a number of cycles of activity over the next few years ending up with the current cycle. At present there are about 70 to 80 receiving stations, and of these about 25 capable or have transmitted pictures. All VK3 activity is on 425.25 MHz with an occasional transmission on 444.25 MHz. Only one station is transmitting on the 578 MHz band and there are a few video transmissions on the 1295 MHz band.

VK3 has had an occasional transmission and at this stage one station is known to be capable of putting out pictures.

VK3 has pockets of activity in Sydney, Gosford and Lismore.

VK3, besides Melbourne has activity in Ballarat, Bendigo, Geelong and Northern Victoria. One or two stations are also active in Gippsland.

VK3 has activity in Brisbane and one or two stations further north.

VK3 has a very active group in Adelaide and also in Gamber. The Adelaide group are using the secondary video channel as their primary and the primary channel as their repeater input. The Adelaide repeater is now in operation and under test.

VK3 has activity in Perth and soon to be in Albany.

VK3 has activity in Hobart with a couple of stations and Northern Tasmania with a few more.

There are a number of avenues to pursue with ATV. Some stations concentrate on the video production side. This involves perfecting their camera operators as to their lighting, recording and video efforts. Colour as can come into this section. Other stations concentrate on improving their transmission with various antennae and various transmitters.

Another avenue is using digital equipment and seeing what video and effects can be constructed. Other stations are quite happy to use the video medium as a TV telephone and use either a simplex transmission or work crossband.

A much larger number of stations, including SWAs, are quite happy to watch the happenings, and in some cases the characters who appear on camera are more interesting to watch than normal commercial transmissions.

Well, I hope that this gives the newcomers an insight of amateur to video.

## BREAK-IN August 1977

Ramblings on "Q" of tuned circuits, Aerials for Portable VHF Equipment, A Simple Variable DC Power Supply, A Small Child's Answer to AREC Communications, The Home-Brewer, World Problems in Radio Communication.

## CG July 1977

Tune Control for the Curtis Chip Keyers, CG World-Wide DX Contest All-Time Records: Basic Radio, The WB2DCX Plumbing SSV Camera, Part 2, Coherent CW — The CW of the Future, Part 2, How Rare is that Country, New Life for Old Masters, Reply to a YL: FB OM, UR SOLID COPY, Practical uses for SSV, Multiband Antennae and a Unusual 40m Beam, Optical Fibres, Amateur Radio Signal Reports.

## CG August 1977

Who's got the 30% Million Dollars?, 1976 CG World-Wide DX Contest Phone Results: It's not Just Hot Air, Basic Radio, Static Electricity: Super Modified HW-8 Contest Machine, Part 1, An RTTY Primer: Low Pass and High Pass Filters: Antennas 160m: The Ham's Environment: Aesthetics, Interference, or Whatever: Novice Third Party Traffic, Herbert S Brier 1914-1977.

## HAM RADIO June 1977

432 MHz Kilowatt Power Amplifier, High Performance Spectrum Analyser, RTTY Tape Editor, Top Coupled Bandpass Filters, Gate-Drop Meter, Toroid Permeability Measurement, Many Signals Cost Your Receiver Less?, 7 MHz Short Vertical, 1270 MHz ATV Power Amplifier, Micro-processor: The Register: Part Instructions.

## HAM RADIO July 1977

1296 MHz Transverter: CW Transceiver for 80 and 40 Metres, SSB Spectrum Analyser, Balanced Mixer for 1296 MHz, Self Supporting Coils, Integrated Circuit for Audio Processing, Many Signals Cost Your Receiver Less?, 7 MHz Short Vertical, 1270 MHz ATV Power Amplifier, Micro-processor: The Register: Part Instructions.

## RADIO COMMUNICATION September 1977

A Channel Scanning Arrangement for Quartz Crystals, Simple Circuits for the Beginner, Some Experiments with High-Frequency Ladder Crystal Filters.

## RADIO 28 June 1977

Tuned Circuits for Multi-band Antennas

## RADIO 25 July 1977

Roll Your Own Insulators in Epoxy, Protection of Radio Equipment Against Lightning Department of Posts and Telecommunications Exam. Paper for Blind Candidates, Transmitting Valves — How to Use and Abuse Them, Phase Three Satellites.

## SHORTWAVE July 1977

A Versatile Cabinet System for Home-Built Equipment, F1E — Some Basic Principles, Part 1, Aspects of Radio Communications Receivers, Part 3, Measurement of the Gate-Source Cut-Off Voltage of a Junction FET, Improving the Edgystones 885A Receiver, Aerial Tuning System for the SWL.

## SHORTWAVE August 1977

A Plan Man's Guide to Use of the 4CX250 Series at VHF and UHF, Triode 3 — Input and Gate for Transmitter Power Supply, Sequential Selection: An Interesting New Construction Aid, Another Mast Idea, Some Basic Principles, Part 2, Allot on 28 MHz and Other Matters.

## 73 July 1977

Motorcycle Mobile: Inside the Bird, Introducing Autotrack: A Battery Voltage Monitor; The Morse Code: Building a CMOS Oscillator, A Dial for the FM-DX, Robot Scan Converter Details: Bounceless TV Decoder; Hams Profit from CB, Patch Up Your 101, The History of Ham Radio, Part 4, Dipole Designer Program Software Control: QSL Tips, CB to 10, World's Smallest Continuity Tester, Open Wave Frontiers, Digital Synthesizer: Selecting a Frequency Counter, Build a Multiplying Prescaler: Phone Patch Tips, Impedance Matching, Digital Clock Fail-Safe: Interest in the Mail Order.

The abbreviation for Wireless Institute Civil Emergency Network in which radio amateurs are encouraged to enrol so that they will be prepared to assist in natural disasters occurring in the vicinity — bushfires, cyclones, floods, etc. Membership in VICEN which costs nothing, also assists in training for less extensive emergencies, accidents and the like which amateurs may experience in daily life.

Practice VICEN exercises are held from time to time. These include Victorian WIA members providing communication on links for the Murray River canoe marathon every New Year. Basically VICEN is not activated until brought in by the police or emergency services. The procedures are simple and quite easy to understand.

If you are interested in forming part of a very worthwhile organisation, join the Institute and enrol with your local VICEN State Co-ordinator. These are (check the Call Book for addresses) — VK1RH, VK2NL, VK3ALD, VK4VO, VK4MO, VK5BSB, VK6DD, VK7RR, VK8DA. The Federal VICEN Co-ordinator is Rex Rosedale VK1QJ.

## AMSAT-OSCAR 7 ORBITAL DATA CALENDAR

In co-operation with AMSAT, Skip Reymann W8PJA has published an improved AMSAT-OSCAR orbital data calendar containing all orbits for 1978 for AMSAT-OSCAR 7. Designed so that it may be hung on the wall, the calendar includes information on the operating schedules and frequencies for the spacecraft and also the empty decoding equations. Also included is a step-by-step information on how to determine times of passage of the satellite.

The orbital calendar is available post-paid for \$5 US funds or 30 IRCs (53 to AMSAT members and free to AMSAT Life Members). Overseas orders will be handled. Orders and payments should be made in US currency to: Skip Reymann W8PJA, PO Box 374, San Dimas, California 91773, USA.

Orders may also be charged to VISA or Master Charge.

Important — To speed up handling of your order, please include a gummed self-addressed label. Proceeds from the Orbital Calendar benefit AMSAT.

# QRP

## RADIO AMATEUR OLD-TIMERS' CLUB

As a follow on from the QRP in October AR (p. 28), the annual dinner of the RAOTC will be held at the Science Club Melbourne on 28 March 1978. Members and aspiring members (amateurs holding a licence 25 years or more) should write to the address given for reservations.

## THE OLDEST AMATEUR

A letter received from the grand-daughter in Western Australia of an amateur living in Auckland says he is 92 and has been an amateur since New Year and is there any amateur in Australia over 90 as I holding an amateur licence?

## 1977 CALL BOOK OMISSIONS

As explained in the Call Book edition, I was shown there would be errors and omissions but time did not permit these to be resolved before printing began.

Here are some which you can note in your Call Books.

- VK2FP Initials B J not B S. Postal address Box 133 Bayview NSW 2207.
- VK2GGS — Stewart N J 131 Bradford Rd L. Lindfield NSW 2070.
- VK2BZW Was VK2BWW
- VK2BWW McKeggall, F K Dr, 21 Ellismore Ave. Lindfield NSW 2071.
- VK2NFB Healey C O 121 Jamison Rd Perth NSW 2750.
- VK5MO — McGrath E P 81 Cave Ave Bridge Water SA 5155.
- VK5VJ — McKeggall, 57 Haywood Rd Elizabeth Gwa SA 5112.
- VK5NLF Listed erroneously as VK5NLS.
- VK7ZKC Was VK4ZGR, now deleted.

# Sideband Electronics Sales

## Distributors of COMMUNICATIONS TRANSCEIVERS

### HF TRANSCEIVERS

ASTRO 200 digital solid state 200 W P E P **\$1000**

**TRIO KENWOOD** new model TS-520-S  
160 to 10 M, with optional digital  
readout connected externally. Can be  
used as a frequency counter self contained  
separately powered by 12 volt DC. **\$700**

**TRIO KENWOOD** model TS-820S AC only  
160 to 10 M with digital readout. **\$1,100**

**TRIO KENWOOD** model TS-820 AC only  
160 to 10 M **\$830**

**TRIO KENWOOD** model MC 50 Microphone **\$ 50**

**TRIO KENWOOD** model TS 600 A FM-AM  
SSB transceiver full 50 54 MHz coverage 10  
Watt output variable from 1 Watt to full power  
VFO controlled AC-DC operation Styling as  
TS-700-A **\$700**

**TRIO KENWOOD** model TR-7400 2 meter  
FM transceiver 10 to 25 watts output  
Frequency range 144.00 to 147.995 MHz No.  
of channels 800, Double conversion super-  
heterodyne sensitivity better than 0.4 UV for 20 DB **\$990**

### ICOM

**VHF TRANSCEIVERS SSB**  
**ICOM** model IC-202 2 M SSB portable trans-  
ceiver 144-144.4 MHz **\$215**

**ICOM** model IC-502 6 M SSB portable trans-  
ceivers 52-53 MHz. **\$215**

**ICOM** IC-22-S synthesized 22 channel 2 M  
transceiver 10 channel pre programmed.  
Supplied with 50 extra diodes for the  
programming. **\$269**

**ICOM** model IC-245 **\$450**

**ICOM** model IC-211 **\$750**

**YAESU MUSEN** model FT 101-E AC DC  
transceivers 10 to 160 M with speech processor **\$850**

**YAESU MUSEN** model FT 301. **\$960**

**YAESU MUSEN** model FT 301 - D **\$1140**

**YAESU MUSEN** model FT - 301 - S **\$660**

**YAESU MUSEN** model FL 2100-B Lineal Ampl **\$525**

**YAESU MUSEN** model FP 301 **\$165**

**YAESU MUSEN** FR G-7 Uses Wadley loop princ. **\$300**

**YAESU MUSEN** FT221-R 2 meter all  
mode transceiver. **\$628**

### FREQUENCY COUNTERS

**YAESU MUSEN** model YC 500-E S J **P.O.A.**

### SWR METER

Twin meter model Y M - I.E. 3.5 to 145 MHz  
prof quality **\$ 28**

**DRAKE TV 3300** TVI lowpass filter **\$ 34**

**SSR-1** Receivers **\$270**

### AUSTRALIA'S SOLE DIST. OF KLM PRODUCTS

#### KLM SOLID STATE POWER AMPLIFIERS

(MHz)	144-148 PA10-	80BL	80 OUTPUT (watts)
"	PA10-140BL	140	"
"	PA10-160BL	160	"
"	PA 2- 70BL	70	"
	400-470 PA10-	70CL	70 "
	PA 2- 12-B	12 Watts	
	PA 2- 25BL	25 Watts	P.O.A.

#### NOW AVAILABLE

New range of beam antennas from Western  
Communications U.K. model DX33 3 element  
tri-bender **\$238**

**HIDAKA** model VS-33 3 element tri-bender includ-  
ing Balun **\$258**

#### VERTICALS:-

**HIDAKA** model VS-41 80 through 10m. Vertical  
antenna incl. **\$115**

Guide wires (Radial Kit additional \$30)

#### MARK MOBILE ANTENNAS

HW 80, 6' long for 80 M. **\$ 28**

HW 40, 6' long for 40 M. **\$ 25**

HW 20, 6' long for 20 M. **\$ 23**

Swivel mounts & chrome-plated springs for all **\$ 13**

#### CUSH CRAFT ANTENNAS

A144-11 11 Element 2M Yagi **\$ 50**

A147-11 11 Element 2 M Yagi **\$ 50**

A147 20 combination horizontal vertical 2 M **\$ 75**

#### ANTENNA ROTATORS

Model CDR Ham-11 for all hf beams except  
40 M **\$240**

Model CDR AR-22 L junior rotator for small  
beams **\$ 75**

**KEN** model KR-400 for all medium size hf  
beams with internal disc brake **\$120**

All models rotators come complete with 230-  
volt AC indicator-control units

6-conductor cable for

KR 400-500 **65 cents per metre**

#### COAX CABLE CONNECTORS

PL 259 **\$1.20**

SO 239 Chassis Mount **\$1.20**

Male to male joiner **\$1.20**

Female to female joiner **\$1.20**

Angle connector **\$2.00**

T connector **\$2.50**

#### COAX CABLE

RG - 8 - U foam filled per metre **\$1.20**

**CRYSTAL FILTER**, 9 MHz, similar to **\$ 35**

FT-200 ones. With carrier crystals. **\$ 35**

**APOLLO** 3 position co-ax switches **\$ 15**

All prices quoted are net SYDNEY, N.S.W., on cash-with-order basis, sales tax included in all cases, but  
subject to changes without prior notice. ALL-RISK INSURANCE from now on free with all orders over  
\$100, small orders add 50c for insurance. Allow for freight, postage or carriage, excess remitted will be  
refunded.

# Sideband Electronics Sales

For personal attention: **24 KURRI STREET, LOFTUS**

**OPEN ON SATURDAYS TILL 12 NOON**

**P.O. BOX 184, SUTHERLAND, 2232**

**TELEPHONE: 521-7573**

**PETER SCHULZ, VK2ZXL**



# VHF-UHF AN EXPANDING WORLD

Eric Jamieson, VK5LP  
Farness, 2323

## AMATEUR BAND BEACONS

AMK	VK8MA, Mawson	53,100
VK1	VK1RTA, Canberra	144,475
VK2	VK2WU, Sydney	52,458
	VK2WU, Sydney	144,918
	VK2RHR, Mittagong	144,120
VK3	VK3RQ, Vermont	144,700
VK4	VK4RTT, Mt. Mowbray	144,400
VK4RB	Brisbane	432,400
VK5	VK5VF, Mt. Lofy	53,800
	VK5VF, Mt. Lofy	144,600
VK6	VK6RTU, Perth	432,300
	VK6RTU, Kalgoorlie	432,350
	VK6RTU, Albany	432,950
	VK6RTU, Albany	144,900
	VK6RTU, Perth	144,900
VK7	VK7RMT, Leunceston	52,400
	VK7RMT, Leunceston	144,900
	VK7RMT, Leunceston	432,475
VK8	VK8VF, Darwin	52,200
JA	JA2JQJ, Japan	52,500
KG8	KG8JDX, Guam	50,110
KH8	KH8EQ1, Hawaii	50,104
ZL1	ZL1VHF, Auckland	145,100
	ZL1VHF, Auckland	145,150
ZL3	ZL3Moe, New Zealand	28,170
	ZL1VHF, Palmerston North	52,250
	ZL1VHF, Wellington	144,200
	ZL1VHF, Palmerston North	144,250
	ZL1VHF, Palmerston North	432,250
ZL3	ZL3VHF, Christchurch	145,200
ZL4	ZL4VHF, Dunedin	144,400

\* Geoff VK3AMK, advice receiving information via JA2QDN that the beacon will be back on this frequency running 10 watts to a ground plane. Graham VK8ZCJ confirms this by advising he has copied this beacon which sends VUV de JA2QJ continually. Reports are requested and should be sent to the JARI.

† Graham VK8ZCJ also reports the KG8 beacons are not beacons in the normal sense. They are a control signal driving normal amateur stations on an extended base of 10 watts to a ground plane. Specific frequency KG8JDX for 1045 was heard on 11-10 running his ident on 52.458 trying to 'tattle up' some other activity. Nearly all the operators in Guam have this facility and use it. More are on for a 24 hour basis though. Thanks Graham for that information. It may still be useful to continue to let the call sign but with a warning that any frequency could be used either on the low end of 50 or 52 MHz.

† Selwyn ZL2BJJ sends some corrections to the beacons listed in the ZL2 area. The three stations so marked are now listed in accordance with his directions. Note particularly the frequency change of the six metre beacon to 52.250. Thanks for writing Selwyn.

## SIX METRES

Graham VK8ZCJ from Darwin has sent me a very interesting letter, most of which I have decided to publish because there are items in it which will make the mouth water of those living in southern climates, and there is also some food for thought towards the end. I quote:

"Firstly I would like to say we VHF operators in Darwin are very lucky to be here. I am convinced Darwin is probably the most interesting spot for six metre operation in Australia. It's not so much the equipment used or operator skills, just the location.

"Secondly BE WARNED This year will probably be the best for JA contacts for many years, probably the best since 1972. All operators could reasonably expect to have some good openings. To back that up, here are some facts.

"Since my last letter JAs have been worked as follows:

21-9	1020-1045Z	JA1, 2, 3 and 4 — 7 stations.
22-9	1210-1315Z	JA1, 2, 3 and 4 — 7 stations.
24-9	1255-1330Z	JA2, 3, 4 and 5 — 4 stations.
26-9	1040-1255Z	JA1, 2, 3 and 4 — 11 stations.

30-9	1055-1215Z	JA5 and 6 — 4 stations.
1-10	1035-1300Z	JA1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 — 38 stations.
4-10	1155-1307Z	JA1, 2, 3 and 4 — 14 stations.
6-10	1215-1230Z	JA2 — 2 and 4 — 14 stations.
6-10	1334-1214Z	JA2 and 6 — 4 stations.
7-10	1112-1314Z	JA2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 — 15 stations.
8-10	1122-1230Z	JA1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 — 12 stations.
9-10	1200-1345Z	JA2 and 4 — 3 stations.
11-10	0958-1155Z	JA2, 3 and 4 — 9 stations.

"As you can see this is a phenomenal list and I might add on 8-10 and 11-10 many other JAs were available but I was otherwise occupied as we were shortly final out. One thing which has been quite startling is the reliability of propagation over the last week (to 11-10) just about every night there are JAs to work.

"I had occasion to phone Ross VK4RO on 10-10 and he advised openings had not got down that far yet, and he had not heard or worked any JAs this season.

"George P29HV . . . I have heard JAs working George in Port Moresby, but no sign of George in Darwin. I have lost some of my notes but George P29HV was worked by one of the biggest doggies you could imagine on both 8-10 and 7-10 around the same time as the openings to Darwin.

"Now for some interesting information. KG6 Guam has been worked in Darwin on 9-10 and 11-10 Times were 1200 to 1315Z and 0957 to 1056Z respectively. Both Bob VK6RV and myself were operating on 9-10 but Brian had a station or similar leathered 'fiend' chew up his 300 ohm feedline and was QRT on 11-10. KG6JH and KG6JDX were on 10-11 and 11-11 KG6JH, KG6JDX, KH6AP, and KG6DX were all worked. Signals were 5 x 9 plus both ways at times. Here are some details of the KG6 stations.

KG6JH Gerry — Navy — 36 — T8600 + 4CX1500B.

KG6JDX Joe — Ford Aerospace — 33 — Swan 250.

KG6DX Joe — FTD401 — FTV650B.

KG6AP Mac — FL400B — FTV650.

"The signal from Gerry was fantastic, he was up 1000 watts. His antenna was a 100 ft. PE input and the antenna is a single 8 element wide spaced yagi. Gerry has worked 11 countries this year on 6 metres. KG6JH is the only other active six metre station.

"Philippines On 11-10 at 1230-1245Z I worked WBSJL/DXN at Elesto on Panay Island in the Philippines. Signals were around 3S peaking to 10 dB over Clearance runs an FTD401 to an FTV650 to a six element yagi feed up. As far as I can determine the last VK/OU contact on six metres was in April 1979. On this occasion I heard Clarence talking to Joe KG6JDX on the low end of the band and Joe advised him to check for VK6VF. I immediately began calling CQ on 52.202 and after establishing contact we OSYed to 52.050.

"PROPGATION For some time now I have been of the opinion that a previously unknown mode of VHF propagation is being observed in Darwin, or at the very least a wholesale variance from published theory about ionospheric propagation. This is based on the contacts over long distances on this side of the geomagnetic and geographic equator have been observed regularly. I quote for example:

- 1 P29, KG6, C21, KG6 and DU to Darwin.
- 2 Channel E2 TV Ipoh Malaysia to Darwin.
- 3 Channel E3 Malaysia to Darwin.
- 4 Channel E4 TV Padang Indonesia to Darwin.

"These signals cross the equator at a very small angle (if any at all) and do not appear to fit into any mode of propagation described in amateur handbooks or radio engineering texts to my knowledge. The mode of propagation is associated with TUF because JA operators usually accompany an opening to these other areas. However, the TEF Butler associated with the JAs is not present.

"I suggest for a better word would be 'think' that the mode of propagation is F2 via a highly ionized band located south of the equator. The distance involved indicates signal hop F2 and F2 is not present as far East. The frequency is too low for tropospheric ducting and signals are too strong for scatter.

"102 MHz propagation from Darwin to JA via night time TEF and maybe 144 MHz via daylight be possible to work these other countries on two metres as well.

"This mode of propagation east west along the equator is not new. It's been observed from many years by amateurs in Darwin. I think we may be on to something new and the possibilities are interesting. The JAs in Japan are interested and it's opened up a new 'world' on six metres to them. Most of them thought Australia was impossible. Now they are thinking of anywhere between Fiji and Singapore. It's all so exciting.

"I was advised by KG6JH that ZS6ANE operates 50-100 watts to a six metre antenna. Chaps in the south might think about that one.

What a terrific letter, Graham. It's great you should be prepared to spend the time necessary to write it all down for us here in the South. I am sure we will all look forward to hearing further from you. It would appear however that the southern hemisphere has a chance for long distance propagation more particularly during the autumn equinox than the spring time, but even that may be open to question.

Still on six metres Maurice VK3AVO writes to support my moves for the return of 50 to 52 MHz, and in so doing writes some of his experiences with low power on 6 metres. He found that the former mostly valve T sets in his area were a disaster as far as TVI was concerned even the use of a QDO produced severe local TVI with no hope of reduction to 10 watts.

He finds the situation now is quite different with the introduction of solid state colour TV sets with their obviously better rejection of out of band signals. Limited testing so far indicates he is not worrying his neighbours.

Maurie supports my argument all the way but it should be possible in most locations to operate on 6 metres with low power on a non-interference basis — which exists now anyway — and to prove it he has deliberately tried to induce TVI in his own CTV at very short range with a QDO, a condition which would obliterate any picture at the older sets. Provided the QDO frequency is kept well away from the video carrier frequency and the for Channel 6 is well below 50 MHz, the interference produced is negligible or non-existent, and he sees no reason why some low power amateur signal should not produce similar results. In fact, and particularly as almost every transmission on today on six metres is SSB — a nasal whistler carrier, we hope it seems logical to expect a further improvement in reception of 10 watts.

And are all you guys out there getting zapped? So far this month, and I do admit it is only half way through when these notes are being prepared to meet the priors Christmas schedule, only two have written to say they support my moves for a return of the full 50 to 52 MHz. I would like to thank Maurice VK3AVO and Phil VK2DY.

Phil VK2DY writes from Moree and mentions he is now co-operating with 65 watts output to a 5 ft. yagi on six metres SSB 50 watts O/P to 10 ft. yagi on 144 SSB, 10 watts O/P to 10 ft. yagi on 52 SSB, and 10 watts O/P to 10 ft. yagi on 432 SSB. He is hoping to have a 4CX250B linear on 2 metres before the end of the year.

Others in Moree are OX VK2ZVA on 5m SSB 2m SSB and FM Dave VK2ZDY on 6m with an IC502, and hopes soon to be on 2m SSB using the 502 to a home brew transverter. The reverter VK2ZSD is still looking for a good home on a suitable site.

Thanks, Phil for writing, and I note you are tied to shift work, but are available most days and evenings for anyone wanting sheds to your part of the world. So why not try him sometime?

Geoff VK3AMK, in a short note, mentions that he has driven VHF a motorway 9 power station on 6 metres between 900 and 0700. Most call areas except JA8, signals 5 to 3. This operating took place during an exceptionally good period on 10 metres. Europeans were arriving short path and numerous solar flares observed. In the previous few days Geoff readily mentions there were no JA openings in Melbourne though!

## AMATEUR RADIO

Lyle VK2AL, reports in "The Propagator" that no tests have been scheduled since those covered in the September report.

As was predicted earlier, terrestrial 432 MHz activity is causing QRM to EME contacts. The large amount of EME activity is covering a frequency range from 432 MHz to 432.950 MHz. There are now about in the U.S.A. to receive 432 000 to 432.950 MHz for EME work only.



# LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Any opinion expressed under this heading is the individual opinion of the writer and does not necessarily coincide with that of the publishers.

The Editor,  
Dear Sir,

This correspondence will limit its discussion to 6m repeaters. It is assumed that the fundamental reasons for repeaters are understood.

The overriding reason for 6m repeaters is to allow the amateur to follow the fundamental reason for amateur radio, that is to experiment with radio. The present restrictions on repeater experimentation are difficult to understand.

The 6m band is suffering from a lack of activity, particularly FM and in particular FM Mobile activity. Six metre repeaters will greatly increase activity on six metres. This increased activity will increase our hold on six metres, use it or lose it.

The six metre band offers a better propagation over two metres and is particularly for mobile operation. The flutter effect present on two metres is not present on six metres.

Amateurs with 6m FM equipment are looking to use their equipment but most agree that until 6m repeaters appear their equipment will receive little use.

Today more is known by most amateurs about 2m propagation than 6m propagation. Six metre repeaters will increase our knowledge of 6m propagation characteristics.

In summary many of the reasons for six metre repeaters will not be known until there are six metre repeaters - even Mercon remarked that he could see little practical use for radio in the future.

## THOUGHTS ON A SIX METRE REPEATER BAND PLAN

Input	Output
53.05 MHz	53.65 MHz
53.1 MHz	53.7 MHz
53.15 MHz	53.75 MHz
53.2 MHz	53.8 MHz
53.25 MHz	53.85 MHz
53.3 MHz	53.9 MHz
53.35 MHz	53.95 MHz

This band plan was chosen as a compromise between repeater technical problems and mobile operation requirements. Simplex operation would be between 53.4 MHz and 53.9 MHz with a national calling frequency of 53.8 MHz.

Mrs. G. Weaver, VK6YL (Hon Sec).

on 144.1 MHz and re-radiated them on 145.9 MHz with a power level of 1W PEP. A telemetry beacon was also carried and over 100 amateur stations communicated through the satellite during its two weeks of operation.

Oscar 4 was launched on 21 December, 1965, and carried a 2 metre to 70 centimetre transponder. Unfortunately, the satellite failed to attain its predetermined orbit, but during its limited life a dozen or more contacts were made, including the first direct satellite link between the USA and USSR.

Oscar 5 was Australia's own, being entirely constructed by a local group, led by a team of enthusiasts at Melbourne University. The satellite was designated Australia Oscar 5 and carried two telemetry channels. For the first time a control facility was carried, whilst control AOS to be commanded on or off from ground control stations. AOS was also the first satellite to be co-ordinated by Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation (AMSAT), a newly-formed group which today has several thousand members from many countries.

Oscar 6 was launched on 12 October, 1972, as part of the payload of a Thor-Delta rocket carrying the NOAA weather satellite. The orbit was near polar and the orbital time of about 95 minutes allowed access to the satellite several times each day. Beacon signals were transmitted on 29.45 MHz and 435.1 MHz and the transponder had a centre input frequency of 145.95 MHz and an output frequency of 29.50 MHz. The satellite was equipped with a storage unit and an 800 bit message storage unit permitting the storage or playback back up to 16 words of more code. The Codestore enabled a range of operating parameters to be transmitted for the information of ground control stations. Oscar 6, being fitted with solar cells, operated satisfactorily until early 1977, when battery failure became apparent and a restricted operation was necessary. After 22,000 orbits the satellite has recently been abandoned for regular use.

Oscar 7 was a more sophisticated version of its predecessor and was launched on 15 November, 1974. It is still working perfectly, having completed 14,000 orbits of similar parameters to Oscar 6. The satellite carries a Codestore unit which enables the four beacons and two transponders to be ground controlled.

The 145 MHz to 29 MHz repeater (Mode A) receives signals on a centre frequency of 145.90 MHz and re-transmits them on 29.45 MHz with a power of 2W. The beacon is located at 145.92 MHz. The 432 MHz to 145 MHz repeater (Mode B) receives its signals on a centre frequency of 432.15 MHz and re-transmits them on 145.95 MHz with a power of 0.5W, this beacon is located at 145.97 MHz. The two repeaters are generally operated on alternate days and the prediction in these monthly notes give the appropriate information to enable listeners and operators to assess the satellite. Also refer to AR October 1972 for more detailed information on satellite location calculations.

Operation is by CW or SSB and many Australian and New Zealand stations, together with others from more remote locations, can be heard on most orbits.

To communicate through Oscar 7 requires a recommended effective radiated power of 100W, which can be achieved with high power transmitters feeding simple ground plane antennas or lower power transmitters and higher gain antennas such as yagi or quad. The most popular up link transmitter power on Mode B, which is by far the most effective mode, is 10W PEP, but satisfactory contacts have been achieved with a power as low as 250 mW or 432 MHz.

If you have an interest in this form of communication listen around 145.95 MHz in the evening, you will find it interesting and maybe you will become involved.

The future of amateur satellites is bright. By the time you read this article it is probable that up to four Russian satellites will be in space and available for communication on Mode A.

These "System RS" satellites will be in orbits similar to the AMSAT Oscar series with an orbit period of 105 minutes.

The February 1978, Oscar D will be launched and will no doubt become Oscar 8 when in its designated orbit. This satellite will have transponders in Mode A and the new Mode J, which has a 145 MHz up link and 435 MHz transmitter.

Under construction by various groups around the world is the advanced Phase 3 satellite due for launching in December 1979. In addition to the usual radio and command facilities this Oscar will carry an on-board rocket which will be used to place the satellite in a predetermined elliptical orbit, the apogee of which will gradually move towards the equator. This feature will permit communication over far greater distances than at the present time and over a period of years give Australian stations access to many parts of the north Pacific area as well as Africa and South America.

I hope this resume will awaken interest in satellite communication by amateur and VHF listeners. In each future edition of 'Amateur Radio', I hope to give updated information on the progress of our satellites with stop press news via the Divisional broadcasts.

Perhaps I shall have the pleasure of contacting you via one of the "birds" - if you can only listen, SWL reports on my signals will be welcomed and acknowledged.

## DECEMBER 1977

OSCAR 6				OSCAR 7			
Orbit	Date	Time	Loc. *	Orbit	Date	Time	Loc. *
23448	3	00.30	72.80	13923	1	01.20	75.19
23459	2	01.28	86.35	13935	2	00.19	60.57
23471	3	00.25	71.56	13946	3	01.13	73.69
23484	4	01.00	85.39	13958	4	00.12	66.61
23496	5	00.20	70.10	13973	5	01.27	73.68
23509	6	01.18	83.55	13986	6	00.08	67.07
23521	7	00.18	68.68	13998	7	01.00	70.59
23534	8	01.10	82.60	14010	8	00.00	55.57
23546	9	00.10	67.50	14023	9	00.54	69.19
23559	10	01.04	81.35	14036	10	01.48	59.81
23571	11	00.04	66.39	14048	11	00.48	67.89
23584	12	00.59	80.10	14061	12	01.42	81.31
23597	13	01.54	93.85	14073	13	00.41	66.19
23609	14	00.54	78.85	14086	14	01.35	79.81
23622	15	01.49	92.60	14098	15	00.35	64.69
23634	16	00.49	77.80	14111	16	01.29	75.31
23647	17	01.44	91.35	14123	17	00.38	63.19
23659	18	00.44	76.35	14136	18	00.23	75.81
23672	19	01.39	90.10	14148	19	00.22	61.69
23684	20	00.39	75.10	14161	20	01.16	75.31
23697	21	01.34	88.85	14173	21	00.16	60.19
23709	22	00.34	73.85	14186	22	01.10	70.81
23722	23	01.29	87.60	14198	23	00.09	68.69
23734	24	00.28	72.80	14211	24	01.03	73.21
23747	25	01.23	86.35	14223	25	00.03	67.19
23759	26	00.23	71.35	14236	26	00.37	70.81
23772	27	01.18	85.10	14249	27	01.31	84.43
23784	28	00.18	70.10	14261	28	00.51	69.31
23797	29	01.13	83.85	14274	29	01.45	65.23
23809	30	00.13	68.85	14286	30	00.44	67.81
23822	31	01.08	82.80	14299	31	01.38	81.43

# AMATEUR SATELLITES

Bob Arnold

VK3ZBB

During the past few months our satellite reports have become increasingly technical and exciting, for the end of the year notes, perhaps we should relax a little and review the Oscar programme since its inception, to give newcomers to our branch of the amateur radio hobby some background information. What or who is Oscar?

Oscar is an acronym for Orbiting Satellite Carrying Amateur Radio which is a quite self explanatory in these days of rockets, moon walks and inter-planetary space travel.

Oscar 1, the first amateur satellite, was launched on 12 December, 1961 and carried a 100 mW VHF beacon. The satellite was live for three weeks and more than 600 amateur stations submitted reports on its signals.

Oscar 2 was a similar satellite and operated for 18 days following its launch on 2 June, 1962.

Oscar 3 was remarkable, being the first "free access" satellite sent into orbit on 9 March, 1965, even before the professional Early Bird series. The transponder aboard Oscar 3 accepted signals

## HAMADS

- Eight lines free to ad WIA members.
- 98 per 3 cm for non-members.
- Copy in typescript please or in block letters to P O Box 150, Toorak, V. 3142.
- Commercial advertising is excluded.
- Repeats may be charged at full rates.
- Closing date 1st day of the month preceding publication.
- Cancellation notices received after about 12th of the month cannot be processed.
- QTHR means the advertiser's name and address are correct in the current WIA Radio Amateurs Call Book.

## FOR SALE

National NCX-3 Transceiver, plus AC power supply all in good going condition. Suitable Novice etc. \$250. VK2BPM, QTHR. Ph. (02) 90 3065.  
Drake RAC Rx, T4-B Tx, M54 spkr, \$1,000. Also \$200. Yaesu G20B 6m SSB transceiver \$480. VK6AS, QTHR. Ph. (086) 82 2899.



**TC1674 2m FM Transceiver**, complete with xtal for 14.4, 20, 28m and orbital 25W output, 16.5V, VK2GSM (A.H.) 52 4482 (A.H.) or VK2NED, OTHR.

**Q09 Tx**, as is, what offers? VK3EJ. Ph. (03) 735 1350 for full information and/or to arrange aspect on.

**Eyar 66 Tape Recorder** (53%, 7% in IPS), complete with radio tuner in first class condition, \$300. Also analog cassette recorder, model RCO-500 (1940) vintage marine V.D. radio key, 55.5 Type 355F7 (new), 855. Pioneer stereo head, phone, GE305, new, \$30. J. Nairn, PO Box 29, Church Hill Ph. (051) 21 157

**Yasui FT220 FM/SSB Transceiver** with anti-repeat mod. \$400 FT620 AM/SSB transceiver \$350. FT 620 560 transceiver \$325. VK3ANY OTHR Ph. (051) 24 5184

**Coltr's 5144 Comm Rx**, complete with Pa dbooks but less external speaker box in unmodified condition 2700 CVO VK3YV, OTHR Ph. (051) 97 1255

**Yaesu FR-100B amateur band Rx** \$165. Tower, 28', self-supporting steel on 8 ft base, \$300. 50 ft 3 section telescopic \$50. Mail, 30 ft HVL telescopic, \$25. Hygain vari antenna, 14 AVO, 10-40m \$40. Bob, VK3AOT, OTHR, Ph. (03) 997 5512 (Bus.), (03) 787 8426 (A.H.)

**ARRB** (Amateur Radio Bureau) Kilmichael teleprinter, AN/FGC-25 and manual BC221, ART-13 Tx, 20 AM 4, P/2S 1200V at 500 mA. VK3TV, OTHR.

**Yaesu FT100B, CW AM SSB (match 8 ft) Tx**, 1200V output all bands 80 to 10m, w/ manual, \$170. VSWR 5:1 mod compressor, \$15. Both units for \$175. VK3WV, OTHR.

**Yaesu FTV-250 Transceiver** complete with cables and manual, EC, \$178. Xist XCB7, 23 ch, CB, \$50. Yaesu F-50 SSB Tx complete with FV-50 VFO, mod for operation on 32-52.5 MHz, \$55. OVO. Yaesu F-50 SSB Tx, complete with FV-50 VFO, mod for operation on 144-145 MHz, \$55. OVO. Drake 2B Rx has bands only, 80-10m, with Q multiplier calibrator, 240V, \$120. OVO. ICOM IC502, 6m, SSB EC, \$175. OVO. Lionel VK3GM, OTHR Ph. 329 7888 (Bus.) 89 5710 (A.H.)

**Free two 20 ft telescoping triangular tower sections** - never used, need finishing. Philips 50 MHz type 675 transceiver, 100W, AM net crystal, \$30. VK3BM, OTHR Ph. (03) 386 4406

**Europa 6 144/28 MHz Transceiver**, complete with headset as new, \$180. Plugs into most Yaesu peer such as FT101 or FT620 etc. VK2AHH, OTHR Ph. (056) 62 8213 or (055) 52 4760 (A.H.)

**Brand new Atlas 210X Solid State SSB Transceiver** with no banner Atlas 240V Deluxe AC console speaker, Atlas Deluxe mobile mount, Atlas 10X 10 ch xtal oscillator, Shure 4040 microphone, Mark Axxer helical mobile antennas for 80-40, 20m with deluxe mobile base. All equipment brand new in factory sealed cartons, \$1,250.00. Also brand new Wilson V6-800 2m FM portable synthesised and 6, 10, 15 and 20m VHF type 2 antenna complete with nickel cadmium batteries, frequency range 144-148 MHz. Also five pre-set channels, \$399.00. VK2LO, GPO Box 5078, Sydney 2001, Ph. (02) 93 7756

**Drake TR4C 300W input SSB transceiver** with Drake AA4 600W power supply common speaker, dynamic mic, complete with owners manual. Full time operation, very little used as new condition, \$650. John Berry Ph. (02) 389 6790 AH (02) 389 6455 Bus.

**Vintage Valves**, Nos 15 to 888 Series A15, P42, 12A, CL4, EK2 755, 25A8, metal 6 and 12V, new, boxed and used. Vibrators, 6m raters, dials, spars, etc. Restorers and collectors - SAE for list, state your needs. VK3DS, OTHR.

**Tri-Band X Beam** (see Art Oct 72), 350 WVA 2m pre-amp and converter \$25. VK3AJG, OTHR Ph. (03) 299 2024

**Yaesu FT101E** hardly used as brand new complete with m.k.e. set in carton, full warranty extended, \$775. VK4ZT, OTHR.

**Yaesu FT280-P2R**, complete unit, in excellent condition. 100W, 100W, FT1 m.k.e. orbital homebrew solid state speech processor, spare tubing, handbook, just complete yagel-checked and in A1 working order. \$540. Yaesu FT200B linear amp p. 5728 in GG, covers 80 thru 10m - little used, in good condition. Handbook \$500. VK3ZM, OTHR Ph. (03) 588 3135

**Atlas 210B**, very little used. 80m-10m, 3600 OVO. VK6GT PO Box 171 Paraburdia, WA 6754

**Yaesu Museen FRG-7 comm. Rx**, good condition, \$340. OVO. Tri-Band CO-13000 2.5 MHz, 100W, as new, \$185. VK2CNK, OTHR Ph. (02) 604 7137

**Self-Contained Marine Amateur License Study Kit**. Contains two theory texts (Elementary 1 text and famous Westlake manual). These allow easy learning while text of 1000 multiple choice questions allows constant testing. Two C50 learning more cassettes and study guide provide expert help. Kit handbook provides all information about using the kit and applying for exams. Complete Kit \$15 post free. D. Wilson Y.R.S. Education Officer VK2ZGA, 63 Superior Ave., Seven Hills, 2147

**Swan 350**, with matching Swan 240 AC & 12V DC power supplies. In good order, \$290. ED. Driscoll VK6D, OTHR.

**FT620 6m SSB/AM transceiver**, fitted with xtal for 51.5-54 MHz. \$365. Ph. (03) 544 9955 ext 285, between 7.30 p.m. and 9.30 p.m. and ask for Alan Woods.

**Kenwood TS700A 2m all mode tx/rx**, mini condition, \$150. OVO. Multi-7 2m FM tx/rx with repeater 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, repeater 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, simplex 4, 5, 50, \$165. OVO. David VK12DF, OTHR Ph. (052) 63 3419 Bus.

**Uniden 3020**, matching speaker and remote VFO, first class condition, in original cartons, \$175.00. VK3TG OTHR Ph. (058) 52 1636

#### WANTED

**144VQ or 48TV Vertical Antenna** for Scout group VK3BMP, OTHR Ph. (02) 90 3661, price and details

**Rx T5A-4, S590XU, RO60** or similar Rx. Also transceiver HW7 Argonaut or old army transceiver in original condition. VK3QQ, OTHR

**Antenna, 18AVT** or similar, 10-80m, vertical. Rex Nicholls VK2NFY, OTHR Ph. (02) 713 9719

**VHF, UHF or 6 SHP Rx**, Tx, radio, etc., valves type RL18, 855, 2C30, 2C40, 2C42, 2C46, thyratron type 3C45, coils to suit Tx TA-22-24, old QST, radio and hobbits and general amateur radio materials. VK2ZNS, OTHR Ph. (02) 99 5390.

**Special Morse Class**, for limited operators, 6 intensive nights before the Feb. exam Mon., 23 Jan.-Fri., 27 Jan., 1978, 6-8 p.m. ITU and hand key practice and simulated exams. At Box Hill Tech College, 18 persons max. Contact Graeme S-11 VK3ZR, Ph. 88 538 (office hours).

**TR5 Junior Beam**, monoscope suitable for FT 101B and a SHR bridge - Oscar or similar operation at least 150 MHz, in good working order. VK3AKU, OTHR Ph. (03) 596 5892

**Simplest hand mora keyer**, 455 KHz, as AMR 101 Rx, variable capacitors, miniature/HF types for cash or exchange new 832's, or QOE4/20 VK2LS, OTHR

**Two dial mechanisms** as BC 221 Frequency Meter, preferably inclusive capacitor VK5KI, OTHR Ph. (03) 264 1902

**Remote VFO Calibrator unit** and VOF card for Galaxy V VK5Z2, OTHR Ph. (06) 255 7585 AM

**Old Time Radio Programs** - will exchange tapes of vintage Australian overseas programs and commercials, also interested in movie posters and titles. Tom King VK2ATJ

**Your Interest - Marine Studies**. A text of 1000 multiple choice review questions covering regulations and theory with answers. Price posted \$3.00. D. Wilson Y.R.S. Education Officer VK2ZCA, 63 Superior Ave., Seven Hills, 2147

#### QSP

##### HISTORY OF RAAF RADIO ORGANISATION

A letter received from Gp Capt E R Hall of 17 Orchard Crescent, Box Hill North, Victoria 3129, advises he has written a book entitled "A Saga of Achievement", due to become available early next year. The book sets out to present an accurate and reasonably adequate account of the origins of the RAAF radio organisation and includes much material not previously appearing in print. The book, which will include many photographs, covers the period from 1916 to the late 1960s. The RAAF Wireless Reserve was conducted for many years under the auspices of the WIA and its members went on to make an outstanding contribution to radio successes during World War II. The total print run will be limited to copies ordered prior to publication, providing these are received by the end of the year.

## SILENT KEYS

It is with deep regret that we record the passing of -

**LIONEL (LEE) DEVEREAUX CUFFE ZL10B** ex VK2AMA/VK2MA/VK2XC (1939-49)

Born in Whakatane, NZ, 1910, Leo moved with his parents to Australia, and was first licensed March 1939 with the call VK2AMA. He made contacts before war broke out, mainly CW on 20 metres. After the war he was given a Class B licence and call sign VK2AM, operating from the old QTH in Mosman, NSW. After operation was on 14 MHz and some 518 contacts were made before he was closed down, in May 1950, Leo returned to NZ and set his ACP and received certificate number 4377, and the call ZL10B was issued in Whangarei. Operation was again mainly CW on HF from his home on the Whangarei Harbour. A member of NSW Division WIA in 1946, Leo was a member of the Northland Branch NZART until his key fall silent earlier this year. Sincere sympathy is extended to his wife.

**WALTER SALMON VK2SA**  
"The Last of the Homebrewers"

It is with deep regret that I record the passing on of VK2SA Walter Salmon on 14/8/1977, who was a world-wide radio identity. Walter Salmon, OPM, JP, retired from the position of Metropolitan Superintendent of Police (Sydney) in 1960, after having acted in the position of Assistant Commissioner prior to his retirement. He then joined the Sutherland Bowling and Recreation Club and served on several committees and became their publicity officer for the last three years, as well as being their official photographer. Walter obtained his amateur licence in 1924 but his radio interests were commenced well before then, as he was a radio operator at sea in 1915 at the age of 17.

An outstanding achievement of Walter's was when he had mobile radio installed in the Sydney police motor vehicles and became the Head of the Police Wireless Division. Incidentally, the installation & maintenance was conceived & managed by Walter and was unique in as far as it was the first such installation in the southern hemisphere. Besides being a competent technical and theoretical radio man Walter was an efficient literary man and was able to document his work. Many articles have been published in the journal of the Institute of Radio Engineers, which was a member. He also submitted articles for publication in the Amateur Radio magazine and in 1966 he was awarded the "Adams" trophy for the best technical article published that year.

In 1978 his continued interest in radio was manifest by a lecture he gave to the St. George Amateur Radio Society in September, in which he described what he called the St. George 2 metre aerial. An antenna which he developed after having revived his interest in 2 metre operation by purchasing an I.C. 22A, the only amateur radio set he ever bought. His shack is full of "home brew" gear with which he has so successfully pursued his hobby with amateurs throughout the universe.

Yes, it is with profound regret that I record the passing of VK2SA, a great friend who became known to me through the period of Amateur Radio. He was a man, his wife, their daughter, sons, daughters-in-law and grandchildren, all extend our sympathy.

All VK2AAC.



# ICOM'S DIGITAL ALL SOLID STATE HF TRANSCEIVER



## IC-701

## THE ULTIMATE!

ICOM's advanced technology and huge success in the VHF market enable us to introduce the most advanced HF transceiver today, with ICOM quality and value.

Check the features and you'll see why the IC701 is . . . THE ULTIMATE.

- \* All solid-state
- \* 100w continuous all bands, all modes
- \* Dual Built-in individual VFO's offering split frequencies
- \* 160m thru 10m coverage
- \* USB, LSB, CW, CW-N (narrow), RTTY
- \* Speech processor
- \* Band pass tuning
- \* Receiver trap conversion
- \* VOX, semi break-in CW, RIT, AGC, NB
- \* Built-in DC power supply with optional AC unit
- \* Full line of accessories to come
- \* Backed by VICOM technical support and expertise together with 90 day warranty

### CHECK THESE FEATURES

- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Number of semiconductors             | 126 transistors, 22 FET, 57 ICs, 248 diodes                    |
| Frequent y coverage                  | 1.8-2.0, 3.5-4.0, 7.0-7.3, 14.0-14.35, 21.0-21.5, 28.0-30.0MHz |
| Transmitter                          | Power 100w (output) adjustable 0-100w                          |
|                                      | Emission A1, A3J, F1   |
| Spurious and Harmonics               | Better than 60dB below peak power                              |
| Carrier suppression                  | Better than 40dB down  |
| Unwanted sideband                    | Better than 40dB down at 1000 Hz AF input                      |
| Microphone                           | 600 ohms   |
| Rx IF frequencies                    | 9.0115MHz, 10.7016MHz, 9.0115MHz                               |
| Sensitivity                          | Better than 0.25uV for 10dB S+N/N                              |
| Selectivity                          | SSB RTTY + 1.1 KHz at -6dB                                     |
|                                      | (Adjustable to + 0.5KHz Min)                                   |
|                                      | + 2.0KHz at -60dB  |
| CW                                   | + 250Hz at -6dB  |
|                                      | + 700Hz at -60dB   |
| CW-N                                 | + 100Hz at -6dB  |
|                                      | + 500Hz at -60dB (with Audio Filter)                           |
| Receiver spurious Response Rejection | Better than 60dB   |
| Audio output                         | 1.5 watts  |

The IC-701, the one you've waited for, the ULTIMATE.

COMING SOON!

IC701 TRANSCEIVER \$1160  
IC701PS optional AC supply \$239



The 2m all-mode IC211 features a new 1.5 coupled VFO with 7 segment LED readout, handbuilt FM USB LSB and CW operation. Also, complete with mic, handstock, VICOM 90 day warranty. Price \$785



**IC20M**  
**IC225**  
**FM**  
**mobile**

### THINK HARD BEFORE YOU BUY

Buying yourself a 2m fm mobile rig is quite an expensive exercise and it is well worth taking 10 to 15 min to think and put down a few comparisons before you buy. The IC225 has some great features which are:

- No hands with motive operation, no difficult to read digital displays or noise of knobs
- Synthesizer with programmable 25kHz frequencies 144.148 MHz. Units come pre-set for 14.1, 40, 50 and 51
- Wide range of experimentation in digital logic scanners, extenders, programmers etc
- ICOM quality and is fully backed by VICOM technical support including 90 day warranty
- Price - well a real bargain at \$785!

FOR FULL DETAILS WRITE FOR OUR VICOM CATALOG



IC245 1m mobile

**IC245**

The VFO 2m mobile rig is the unique ICOM de-synthesised synthesiser with 40 digital LED readout covers 146.48MHz in 5kHz steps for FM and with the optional 100kHz adapter the 2m rig can access to 100MHz from 144 to 148MHz. Your new IC245 will give you the best for mobile. Price \$489

## ATLAS

ATLAS 350XL 1/2 state base str	\$1199
ATLAS 350PS matching AC supply	\$ 285
ATLAS 210X 80 thru 10m	\$ 969
ATLAS 215X 160 thru 15m	\$ 969

## Uniden

Uniden 2020 Mk2 HF transceiver	\$849
Uniden 8010 digital VFO	\$159
Uniden 8020 matching speaker	\$ 49

## YAESU

FT101E HF transceiver	\$859
FL2100B HF linear amp	\$578
FT301D HF solid-state	\$1149
FRG-7 communications receiver	\$338

## KENWOOD

T-1020 HF transceiver, no display rig, all display rig	\$1105
T-5202 HF 1st & 2nd display rig	\$705
T-6020 AC linear VFO, all 150-270K	\$ 195
PS-6000 power supply	\$ 70
T-5000C, output 100W, 150-270K	\$ 64
T-5000C, output 100W, 150-270K	\$ 64
SR-20 200mhz rx rig, 200mhz	\$ 30
T-5020 2m transceiver	\$ 260
T-5000 2m transceiver	\$ 225
T-5000 2m transceiver	\$ 255
T-5000 2m transceiver	\$ 299
FT-1000 2m fm digital transceiver	\$ 650
FT-1000 2m fm digital transceiver	\$ 58
MC-3000 2m fm digital transceiver	\$ 14

### COMING SOON

TS700S 2m all mode, digital display
T-922 HF linear, 2Kw input
TR-7500 2m fm synthesised

WHAT A GREAT PAIR! IC20M

# Hold it!

Take hold of the great pair of 558 trans the IC202 and IC502 transceivers. These portable waxes on two ways or just

**HELLO 6M DX**

Yes the 6m DX station is now on. The IC502 is ideal for your experimentation on this band. The IC202 is ideal for 52.1MHz with VFO control. It's effective noise blanking provision for ex noise blank and antenna comes complete with carry strap, mic and English manual. Backed by VICOM 90 day warranty. Price \$219

## OSCAR

The IC202 is the ultra 2m exciter for those high-gain contacts or to work Oscar. 3 watts out and over VFO control, quality manufacture and comes complete with English manual, carry strap, mic and English manual. Backed by VICOM 90 day warranty. Price \$219

## 2M FM PORTABLES

IC215 FM portable puts the good times on the go. Take to the beach, camp or the office. The IC215 is ideal for portable, easy portable. Features collapsible antenna, 15 channel capacity, dual power, crystal identical to the IC225 series. Your new IC215 comes complete with 3 power channels, mic, shoulder strap, batteries and English manual. Price \$219

### ACCESSORIES FOR THE PORTABLES

Rubber Duck 2m antenna	\$ 13
Mobile bracket for portables	\$ 18
BC 20 mod and rig	\$ 37
IC215 power supply stand	\$ 37
CS-50 5m linear amp 10 watts	\$ 56
IC202 2m linear amp 10 watts	\$ 56

**Model 130 Solid State FET VOM**  
Super sensitivity makes it suitable for any use, in the lab or on the bench.

- 111 megohm input resistance on all dc volt ranges
- 1 megohm input resistance on all ac volt ranges
- temperature compensated for high accuracy
- built-in overload protection
- DC volts 7 ranges, 0.01 thru 1000 volts
- AC volts 4 ranges, 2.5 thru 1000 volts
- DC amps 5 ranges, 0.025 thru 250mA
- Resistance 5 ranges to 5000 megohms
- Diodes 4 ranges
- Complete with comprehensive instructions, leads and batteries

**20,000 UNIVERSAL General Purpose**  
Accurate and dependable 6 dc ranges, 5 ac ranges, 4 current ranges, 4 resistance ranges, capacity and decibel ranges also. Price of \$29 includes instructions and test leads.

**DE LUXE MIRROR SCALE MODE, 200**  
20,000 ohms input on dc volt ranges  
20,000 ohms input on ac volt ranges  
Read tips for capacity resistance, ohms, advanced mu, meter for the professional, no battery at all for the school too. Price of \$29 includes comprehensive instructions and test leads.



IC3000 RTTY terminal and video  
ST6000 PSK/FSK demodulator with osc

**RECEIVER**

**HAL**

\$1499  
\$1031



The NRD 505 professional receiver covers 100KHz thru 30MHz with digital display, CMOS memory, high stability, all-mode operation. Price \$2499

## MICROPHONES

VM-1 ptt low Z, noise-cancelling	\$8.90
VM-2 base with pre-amp, low Z	\$29.80

## -QUALITY DAWA

### PROCESSORS AND COMPRESSORS

MC330 audio mic compressor	\$ 71
RF-440 rf processor, ac/dc	\$112
HF550 rf processor with crystal filter	\$149



## TUBES for Tx

6J56C	\$12	6146B	\$11
6K06	\$14	572B	\$50

## HI-MOUNT MORSE KEYS

HK 702 deluxe, marble base	\$ 35
KH708 economy model	\$ 19
HK706 operators model	\$ 20
MK701 manipulator	\$ 38
EK103W electronic keyer	\$159

## QRM70 PRODUCTS

2M6432 transverter	\$125
2M linear, 70w pep	\$119
28/144 "Scor on" transverter	\$225
432/28 converter	\$ 50
144/28 converter	\$ 45
1296/28 converter	\$ 59

# VICOM



VICOM International Pty. Ltd. is an Australian Company owned and controlled by licensed Amateur Radio operators who understand the Amateur's desire as well as professional conduct in business. We offer the same to our purchasers of our products whether they be the Military or Ham. Being active Amateurs ourselves, we demand an organised, qualified, well-equipped service facility to support the complex equipment we purchase. VICOM dealers are also licensed hams and are able to solve any problem that may occur and are well stocked for spares for most of the major brands. VICOM is a healthy, growing company and fully recognises its responsibility to provide customers the support and consistency to put them at ease. Careful planning, attention to detail and response to customers needs have been major factors in its rapid rise to success. A long future of continued planned growth and success is ahead.

## SPECTRUM ANARCHY

The law provides that a licence be held to use transmitting equipment. Customers are warned that evidence indicating an appropriate ear, state of proficiency may be required when making purchases. Please note: Illegal use of spectrum anarchy especially on our Amateur frequencies.

## PRICES

All prices shown are correct at the time of compiling this catalogue but are subject to change without notice. Prices may be slightly higher from interstate dealers to cover freight costs. Prices include sales tax but exclude freight and insurance.

## MEET SOME OF THE VICOM CREW....

## SERVICE

VICOM are experienced in solving the most complex of equipment. Our labour rate is \$20 per hour, minimum one hour.

## WARRANTY

All new equipment sold by VICOM carries a 90 day warranty. Please note that the warranty covers labour and materials but excludes final transistors, damage due to polarity reversal or excessive voltage, tampering and negligent use.

## MAIL ORDER

We offer a speedy mail order service throughout Australia, New Zealand and New Guinea. Goods are dispatched freight collect via Ansett. Quickstart, registered post or rail, as requested.

## FINANCE

Finance can be arranged on approved terms.



Russell Kelly VK3NT  
Director

Jan Rose Adair

Pete Gibson Sales

Pete Williams VK3JZ  
Director

Duncan Bowie VK3JZ  
Service Manager

Head Office & Mail orders

**139 AUBURN RD. AUBURN. VIC. 3123.**

PH (03) 82-5398

(03) 813-2355

TWX AA30566

VICOM ham catalog VICOM ham catalog VICOM

## ANTENNA PARTS, KITS

V  
K  
3  
A  
S  
C



V  
K  
3  
A  
S  
C

**QUAD HUB, \$39.50 plus Postage**  
(3 kg) mass

**QUAD KIT, \$153, freight forward**  
Consisting of Hub, 12 ft. solid F/G,  
Spreaders: Aluminium Extenders,  
Ferrules, Adaptors: 350 ft. 0.064 Hard  
Drawn Copper wire,  
Nylon line and insulators.

**MOBILE ANTENNA PARTS, etc.**

**NEW BUSINESS ADDRESS:**

**J. VAILE**

3 LESLIE COURT, BURWOOD  
VIC. 3125: — PHONE 288 1047

### PLEASE NOTE:

### WANTED.

S.S.T.V. contacts.  
All mode, from  
52 MHz to 432 MHz  
Please contact VK2ZXL  
C/O Sideband Electronic  
Sales 521-7573 (02)

## SO YOU WANT TO BE a RADIO AMATEUR?

To achieve this aim, why not undertake  
one of the Courses conducted by the  
Wireless Institute of Australia? Established  
in 1910 to further the interests of Amateur  
Radio, the Institute is well qualified to  
assist you to your goal. Correspondence  
Courses are available at any time. Personal  
classes commence in February each year.

For further information write to

**THE COURSE SUPERVISOR,  
W.I.A.**

14 ATCHISON STREET,  
CROWS NEST, N.S.W. 2065

## INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Advertiser	Page
AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS ADVANCEMENTS	41
AMATEUR ELECTRONIC IMPORTS	42, 43
AMATEUR'S PARADISE	47
BAIL ELECTRONIC SERVICES	4, 24, 35, 36, 37, 38
BRIGHT STAR CRYSTALS	47
B.W.D. ELECTRONICS	34
DELTA COMMUNICATIONS	41
DICK SMITH	49, 56
ELECTRONIC ENTHUSIASTS (DISTRIBUTORS)	21,
ELMEASCO INSTRUMENTS	71
EMONA ELECTRONICS	12, 13
FERGUSON TRANSFORMERS	56
G.F.S. ELECTRONIC IMPORTS	19
HAM RADIO SUPPLIERS	2, 23
HY-Q ELECTRONICS	49
INTERSELL	15
MAGRATH	34
MAGPUBS	41
QUALITY QSL	19
RADIO PARTS	18
R.H. CUNNINGHAM	72
SCALAR GROUP	7
SIDEBAND ELECTRONICS SALES	60, 61, 70
SIDEBAND ELECTRONICS IMPORTS	52
SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL	15
STRATO COMMUNICATIONS	42
VAILE	70
V.H.F. COMMUNICATIONS	56
VICOM INTERNATIONAL	47, 66, 67, 68, 69
WARBURTON FRANKI	11
WESTON ELECTRONICS	53
WIA — NSW DIVISION	70
WIA — SOUTH AUSTRALIAN DIVISION	21
W. WILLIS	56
ZEPHYR PRODUCTS	6

**DRAKE**

# C-Line Amateur Equipment

**\$795**

## Drake R-4C

Solid State Linear permeability-tuned VFO with 1 kHz dial divisions. Gear driven dual circular dials. High mechanical, electrical and temperature stability.

Covers ham bands with crystals furnished. Covers all of 80, 40, 20 and 15 meters, and 28.5-29.0 MHz of 10 meters.

Covers 160 meters with accessory crystal. In addition to the ham bands, tunes any fifteen 500 kHz ranges between 1.5 and 30 MHz, 5.0 to 8.0 MHz range not recommended. Can be used for MARS, WWV, CB, Marine and Shortwave broadcasts.

Superior selectivity. 2.4 kHz 8-pole filter provided in sub positions. 8.0 kHz, 6-pole selectivity for a-m. Optional 6-pole filters of 25, 5, 1.5 and 6.0 kHz bandwidths available.

Tunable notch filter attenuates carriers within passband.

Smooth and precise passband tuning.

Transceive capability may be used to transceive with the T-4X, T-4XB or T-4XC Transmitters. Illuminated dial shows which PTO is in use.

Usb, lsb, a-m and cw on all bands.

Agc with fast attack and two release times for a-m and a-m or fast release for break-in cw. Agc also may be switched off.

New high efficiency accessory noise blanker that operates in all modes.

Crystal lattice filter in first i-f prevents cross-modulation and desensitization due to strong adjacent channel signals.

Excellent overload and intermodulation characteristics.

25 kHz Calibrator permits working closer to band edges and segments.

Scratch resistant epoxy paint finish.

**\$695**

## Drake T-4XC

Solid State Linear permeability-tuned VFO with 1 kHz dial divisions. Gear driven dual circular dials. High mechanical, electrical and temperature stability.

Covers ham bands with crystals furnished. Covers all of 80, 40, 20 and 15 meters, and 28.5-29.0 MHz of 10 meters.

Covers 160 meters with accessory crystal. Four 500 kHz ranges in addition to the ham bands plus one fixed-frequency range can be switch-selected from the front panel.

Two 8-pole crystal lattice filters for sideband selection.

Transceives with the R-4, R-4A, R-4B, R-4C and SP-4 Receivers. Switch on the T-4XC selects frequency control by receiver or transmitter PTO or independently illuminated dial shows which PTO is in use.

Usb, lsb, a-m and cw on all bands.

Controlled-carrier modulation for a-m is compatible with s-b linear amplifiers.

Automatic transmit-receive switching. Separate VOX line-delay adjustments for phone and cw. VOX gain is independent of microphone gain.

Choice of VOX or PTT. VOX can be disabled by front panel switch.

Adjustable pi network output.

Transmitting agc prevents flat-topping.

Meter reads relative output or plate current with switch on load control.

Built-in cw sidetone.

Spotting function for easy zero-beating.

Easily adaptable to RTTY, either fsk or afsk.

Compact size, rugged construction. Scratch resistant epoxy paint finish.

**Model No. 1507****\$165****Model No. 1509****\$310**

## Drake MN-4 & MN-2000 Matching Networks

\* Integral Wattmeter reads forward power in watts and VSWR directly can be calibrated to read reflected power. \* Matches 50 ohm transmitter output to coax antenna feedline with VSWR of at least 5:1. \* Covers ham bands 80 thru 10 meters. \* Switches in or out with front panel switch. \* Size: 5 1/2" H. 10 1/2" W. 8" D (14 0 x 27 3 x 20 3 cm). \* MN-2000, 14 1/2" D (36 8 cm). \* Continuous Duty Output: MN-4, 200 watts. MN-2000, 1000 watts (2000 watts PEP) \* MN-2000 only. Up to 3 antenna connectors selected by front panel switch.

## TVI Filters

### Low Pass Filters for Transmitters

have four pi sections for sharp cut off below channel 2, and to attenuate transmitter harmonics falling in any TV channel and fm band. 52 ohm. 50-239 connectors built in.

#### Drake TV-3300-LP

1000 watts max. below 30 MHz. Attenuation better than 80 dB above 41 MHz. wipe TV i-f interference, as well as TV front-end problems. **\$32**

#### Drake TV-5200-LP

200 watts to 52 MHz. ideal for six meters. For operation below six meters, use TV-3300-LP or TV-42-LP. **\$32**

#### Drake TV-42-LP

Is a four section filter designed with 43.2 MHz cut-off and extremely high attenuation in all TV channels for transmitters operating at 30 MHz and lower. Rated 100 watts input. **\$19**

**\$47**

## Drake MS-4

Drake MS-4 Matching Speaker for use with R-4, R-4A, R-4B and R-4C Receivers. (fits space to house AC-3 and AC-4 Power Supplies)

## High Pass Filters for TV Sets

provide more than 40 dB attenuation at 52 MHz and lower. Protect the TV set from amateur transmitters 8-160 meters.



#### Drake TV-300-HP

For 300 ohm twin lead. **\$13**



#### Drake TV-75-HP

For 75 ohm TV coaxial cable, TV type connectors installed. **\$17**

Write, phone or call for technical information

P O Box 30, Concord, N.S.W. 2137.  
Telephone 736-2888.  
Melbourne, P O Box 107, Mt. Waverley, Vic 3149.  
Telephone. 233-4044  
Adelaide: 42-6666, Brisbane: 392 2884  
Perth: 25-3144.

**ELMEASCO****Instruments Pty. Ltd.**



**R.H. Cunningham**  
Pty Ltd

**STOCKISTS OF COMMUNICATION  
COMPONENTS**

..... THE CHOICE OF AMATEURS AND PROFESSIONALS .....



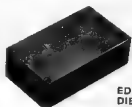
#### EDDYSTONE RECEIVERS

The word Eddystone is synonymous with quality communications receivers used throughout the world 10 KHz to 870 MHz (Send for a short form catalogue)



#### BULGIN BATTERY HOLDERS

In this day of battery operated equipment some device to hold batteries is essential from 1 to 3 cells in popular sizes



#### EDDYSTONE DIE CAST BOXES 6 Sizes

Made of diecast aluminium Ideal for screened boxes or instrument cases



#### STOLLE ANTENNA ROTATOR

An antenna rotating device where the motor and support bearing are mounted on the antenna mast and the control unit on the equipment operating table.



#### SENNHEISER HEADPHONE/ MICROPHONE SET

Light (less than 10 oz.) and comfortable Can be worn for long periods without fatigue. 'Open-Aire' headphones have frequency response of 20-20,000 Hz. Small, adjustable dynamic microphone, frequency response 50-12,000 Hz



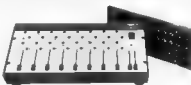
#### COAXIAL RELAY

Made by the DOW-KEY division of KILOVAC, the Model 77-223202 coaxial relay is a small, precision built unit despite its low cost.



#### BULGIN SWITCHES

There is one for nearly every application, from instruments to control unit. Fully illustrated in the Bulgin catalogue available on request.



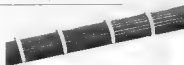
#### AMPLIFIERS AND MIXERS

A complete, integrated range of audio equipment from inputs through amplifiers to speakers, including plug-in pre-amps and mixers



#### BULGIN FUSE HOLDERS

There is a Bulgin fuse holder for practically every type of installation including open, screw-in fuse cap, line cord, etc



#### PANDUIT WIRING COMPONENTS

Cable harnesses must be tied, hung, mounted, identified and ducted. A full line catalogue is available upon request



#### SONNENSCHNEIN BATTERIES

Lead-acid, sealed, rechargeable batteries from 2 to 12 volts and up to 36 Amp-hour capacity Ideal for transceivers



#### SENNHEISER CONDENSER MICROPHONES

The Model MKH435T is a directional studio microphone with a cardioid pattern, a frequency response of 40-20,000 Hz, and built in pop filter

Cunningham Components are available through good Wholesale Houses or direct from any of the following branch offices:

Excellence in Electronics

**R.H. Cunningham**  
Pty. Ltd.

(VK3ML)

VIC.: 493-499 Victoria St., West Melbourne, 3003. Tel.: 329 9633

N.S.W.: 4/8 Waters Road, Neutral Bay, 2089. Tel.: 909 2388

W.A.: 256 Stirling St., Perth, 6000. Tel.: 28 3655

QLD.: L.E. Boughen & Co., Chr. Milton & Baroona Rds., Milton, 4066. Tel.: 36 1277

S.A.: Werner Electronic Industries Pty Ltd., 28 Gray St., KHKenny, 5009  
Tel.: 268 2801

Telex: Melbourne 31447, Sydney 21707, Perth 93244, Brisbane 41500



# The Bulletin

DECEMBER 1977

## W.A. SUPPLEMENT TO "AMATEUR RADIO"

\*\*\*\*\*

### BULLETIN

All material for inclusion in The Bulletin to reach the Editors by Phone, on Air, or mail to Flat 74, 50 Cambridge Street, , , , , West Leederville, W.A. 6007 before 10th of each month.

L. A. B	VK6AN	3814531
J. BLAXENDALE	VK6JD	
A. BAXTER	VK-60213	4493335

### CORRESPONDENCE

All other correspondence to be addressed to:-

Hon Secretary W.I.A. (W.A. Division)  
P.O. Box N1002  
PERTH  
W.A. 6001

\*\*\*\*\*

### GENERAL MEETING

Held on the THIRD TUESDAY of each month at 1945 hours at Science House, 710 Murray Street, West Perth.

### COUNCIL MEETING

Held at the QTH of the Secretary, 388 Huntriss Road, Woodlands, on the LAST TUESDAY of each month at 1930 hours.

OBSERVERS WELCOME

\*\*\*\*\*

COUNCIL MEETING IN BRIEF - OCTOBER 1977

### AMATEUR ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The idea of a volunteer Amateur Advisory Committee had not recieved a favourable reply from the Radio Branch.

### DISPOSALS OFFICER

The Disposals Officer advised that a 2KVA portable Power Supply was available for emergency (W.I.C.E.N.) use and as its price was so reasonable (\$20) it was approved for purchase.  
J.O.T.A.

VK6An reported briefly on the J.O.T.A. and asked for any helpful hints or comments which could be applied to next years J.O.T.A.  
W.I.C.E.N

The Deputy Net Controller commented briefly on the nationwide exercise codenamed "Exercise Backup".

**CONTEST CERTIFICATES**

VK6NK produced samples of the Annual Contest Certificates and plaques. It was decided to produce Maps of Shires for sale (\$1.50 inc. postage or \$1.00 at meetings). Work is proceeding on the Worked All Shires Award. Draft copies of the rules for the proposed City of Light 150 Year Contest were distributed to council for study prior to the next meeting at which an appropriate committee will be formed.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS**

VK6TU raised the question of an increase in next years subscriptions and an increase of 50c was decided on.

**REPEATER**

VK6NE asked about the W.A. Repeater Groups adherence to Australian Standards. VK6IQ replied with certain facts about deviation etc.

**BROADCAST OFFICER**

Some discussion took place regarding the position of Broadcast Officer and a committee was formed consisting of VK6IQ, VK6DY and VK6DA. It was proposed that the equipment for VK6WI should be suitably housed for easy handling to enable the gear to be kept together. VK6NA is to do the broadcast for the next three weeks followed by John Fritchard VK6IP and Mark Gaynor VK6ZEO.

**SLOW MORSE PRACTICE**

With the retirement of Kack Swiney early in November it was decided to await the outcome of the inaugural meeting of CW enthusiasts to see if there were any offers of operators.

**AMATEUR OF THE YEAR AWARD**

Nominations were discussed and a vote taken.

**PARKERVILLE FIELD DAY**

Ross asked what was to be done regarding equipment and volunteers for the Parkerville Field Day on December 3rd. but councillors expressed no desire to assist.

\*\*\*\*\*

**RESULTS OF THE 1st. 3.5 MHz. SSB CONTEST**

		Points	Rig	Ant	Power
1.	VK6NAG	88	TS 520	DP	35 PEP
2.	VK6NAY	80	-	-	-
3	VK6YL	44	FT101E	DP	200 PEP
4	VK6QI	41	TS 520	Inv. V	200 PEP
5	VK6NAO	38	Uniden 20 20	G5RV	30 PEP
6	VK6SP	36	FT101E	Inv DP	26) PEP
7	VK6QR	27	FT101B	Helical	200 PEP
8	VK6TU	19	-	-	-
9	VK6LV	16	FT101B	DP	150 PEP
10	VK6AN	15	-	-	-
11	VK6DC	11	-	-	-

Another very enjoyable contest although slightly dissappointing that more logs were not recieved. Many more stations than those listed above took part and it would have given us a better indication of the results if more logs had been handed in.

A suggestion is that we produce log sheets in the Bulletin for your use and wonder if this would be of assistance.

## RESULTS OF THE 1st. VHF CONTEST

		Points	Rig	Ant	Power
1	VK6GR	4653	-	-	-
2	VK6QI	2732	TS700A FT101E QM70	4 Element 7 Element	
3	VK6ZHM	2450	-	--	-
4	VK6YL	1750	IC211 FT620	10 Eleemnt GP 6 Element	10W 10W

@@

## COMMENTS ON THE CONTESTS

The first round of Annual Contests are over and checked with all comments duly noted such that when the 1978 Contest Dates are announced a few adjustments will be made.

The biggest controversy appears with the VHF Contest. This I feel is due to the non-publishing of the formulae and examples for working out of logs, so the few logs recieved have all been adjusted to the same formulae with the results as shown, this basically did not change the positions in the results.

Thank you to all those that entered or took part and we look forward to more interesting contests next year.

73's Cliff VK6NK

@@

## CHRISTMAS MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

As the Festive season draws near the temptation is very real to look back on the past twelve months and reflect on the events. Does it help?? Does it make us any wiser?? Faced with a similar set of circumstances in the future would we take a different approach??

The past 1977 has been a critical year for Amateur Radio Operators and for the Wireless Institute in general. There has been the formidable challenge of the newly introduced Citizens Radio Service. Only the "March of Time" will reveal whether our submissions and attitude have been right or wrong. Hopefully what appear now as stumbling blocks will be converted to stepping stones to a happier future. Many of the present C.B. operators will, no doubt, see the limitations of their service and step up to Amateur Radio, thus swelling our ranks and adding strength of numbers.

And what of the future? What advances to the state of the art will be made in 1978? The possibilities seem endless. Then there is our States 150th. Year celebration coming up in '79. with the much publicised W.A.R.C. Instant excitement,

On a more personal note, what does the new year hold for you? A new rig? A new shack? More DX certificates? More "home brew" projects?

May I take the opportunity of wishing you and yours a Merry Christmas and whatever you would wish yourself for the New Year.

Ross VK6DA

TO ALL W. I. A. MEMBERS

---

A



Merry  
Christmas

and a

Happy New Year

THE EDITORS